This publication implements Air Force Policy Directive (AFPD) 24-3, Operation and Use of Transportation Vehicles, and supports Air Force Instruction (AFI) 24-301, Vehicle Operations, for the use of Air Force (owned, rented of leased) government motor vehicles (GMVs). It is a guide to every day operations, as well as driving under difficult conditions. It does not restrict its contents to any one particular vehicle. For the purposes of this document, GMV refers to owned, rented, or leased tactical or non-tactical vehicles operated on or off-highway. When more information is needed for a specific vehicle, check the Manufacturer’s Operators Manual, Technical Order (TO), or lesson plan written for that vehicle. It applies to all organizations and personnel, including Department of Defense (DoD) civilian employees and members of the Civil Air Patrol, when conducting missions for the Air Force as the official Air Force Auxiliary, that use GMVs in any way, including the Air Force Reserve, and Air National Guard (ANG), except where noted otherwise. Failure to observe the prohibitions and mandatory provisions in paragraph 2.6 of this publication by military members is a violation of Article 92 of the UCMJ. Send comments and suggested improvements on AF Form 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication through Air Force Installation and Mission Support Center (AFIMSC) functional managers to Headquarters United States Air Force, Directorate of Logistics (HQ USAF/A4LR), 1030 Air Force Pentagon, DCS/Logistics, Engineering & Force Protection, Washington D.C. 20330-1030. This Air Force Manual (AFMAN) may be supplemented at the installation and Major Command (MAJCOM) level. All supplements must be routed through the AFIMSC, National Guard Bureau (NGB) or Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) Office of Primary Responsibility (OPR) functional managers prior to certification and approval for implementation. MAJCOM supplements must also be routed to HQ USAF/A4LR prior to certification and approval for implementation. The authorities to waive wing/unit level requirements in this
publication are identified with a Tier (“T-0, T-1, T-2, T-3”) number following the compliance statement. See AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management, Table 1.1 for a description of the authorities associated with the Tier numbers. Submit requests for waivers through the chain of command to the appropriate Tier waiver approval authority, or alternately, to the Publication OPR for non-tiered compliance items. Ensure that all records created as a result of processes prescribed in this publication are maintained in accordance with (IAW) AFMAN 33-363, Management of Records, and disposed of IAW the Air Force Records Disposition Schedule (RDS) in the Air Force Records Information Management System (AFRIMS).

This publication requires the collection and or maintenance of information protected by the Privacy Act (PA) of 1974 authorized by Executive Order (EO) 9397, Numbering System for Federal Accounts Relating to Individual Persons, November 22, 1943. The applicable Systems of Record Notices (SORNs), F024 AF IL C, 17 Motor Vehicle Operators’ Records (December 10, 2013, 78 FR 74122), is available at: http://dpclo.defense.gov/Privacy/SORNs.aspx. The use of the name or mark of any specific manufacturer, commercial product, commodity, or service in this publication does not imply endorsement by the Air Force.

SUMMARY OF CHANGES

This publication has been substantially revised. This publication, previously managed jointly by the Army and Air Force (published respectively as Training Circular (TC) 21-305-20 and AFMAN 24-306), is now solely an Air Force owned publication. This change allows the OPR to address specific issues and concerns for the Air Force Vehicle Operator. The title of this publication has changed from AFMAN 24-306 (I), Manual for the Wheeled Vehicle Operator, to AFMAN 24-306, Operation of Air Force Government Motor Vehicles. Significant changes include: adoption of revised AFI 24-301, Vehicle Operations; addition of roles and responsibilities section for applicable parties; addition of Standard Air Force Hand and Arm Signals for spotter safety to establish safety and continuity Air Force wide; revision guidance for lesson plans development responsibility and management; addition of Attachment 1, Glossary of References and Supporting Information, and Attachment 2, International Military Route Signs, Traffic Control Visual Signals, and Control Signals for Military Vehicles in Convoys; identifies tiered waiver authorities for unit level compliance items. Previously consisting of twenty-two chapters; the rewritten publication now consists of fourteen chapters. Chapter 8 (Operation of Government Vehicles Off-Post/Base), Chapter 13 (Trucks, Tractors, Semitrailers, and Special-Purpose Vehicles), and Chapter 22 (Onboard Material Handling Equipment (MHE)) have been removed. Appendix A through Appendix G have been removed. Chapter 3 through Chapter 14 have undergone substantial reorganization, content changes, content removal, content additions and consolidation between the original existing chapters in order to provide an effective, comprehensive, readable, and sequentially logical progression of material found in this rewritten publication.

Chapter 1—ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1A—Introduction

1.1. Introduction................................................................................................................................. 20
Section 1B— Roles and Responsibilities

1.2. USAF/A4LR: Headquarters USAF Directorate of Logistics, Vehicles, Equipment and Fuels Management Branch. ................................................................. 20

1.3. Air Force Installation and Mission Support Center (AFIMSC), National Guard Bureau (NGB) and Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) will: ........................................ 20

1.4. Installation Commanders/Directors (or equivalent) will: ........................................ 20

1.5. Logistics Readiness Squadron (LRS) Commanders/Directors (or equivalent) will: ................................................................................................................ 20

1.6. Unit Commanders will: .......................................................................................... 20

1.7. Vehicle Operations Element will: ........................................................................... 21

1.8. Vehicle Control Officers/Non Commissioned Officers (VCO/VCNCO) will: ....... 21

Chapter 2— OFFICIAL USE OF GOVERNMENT MOTOR VEHICLES

Section 2A— Official Use Requirements

2.1. Official Use of GMVs: .......................................................................................... 22

Section 2B— General-Use Responsibilities

2.2. General-Use Responsibilities: .............................................................................. 22

2.3. Making Official Use Determinations: .................................................................. 23

2.4. Priority of Transportation Services: ..................................................................... 23

2.5. Vehicle-Misuse Reporting: .................................................................................. 23

2.6. Penalties for Misuse of DoD Motor Vehicles: ..................................................... 24

Section 2C— Authorized Uses of GMVs for Temporary Duty Support

2.7. Temporary Duty: .................................................................................................. 24

Section 2D— Standard Authorized Uses of GMVs for Permanent Party Mission Support

2.8. Permanent Party: ................................................................................................... 25

2.9. Event Participation: .............................................................................................. 25

Section 2E— Special Authorized Uses of GMVs for Permanent Party Mission Support

2.10. Mission-Specific Authorizations: ......................................................................... 26

2.11. Operations Group Commanders (OG/CCs): ....................................................... 27

2.12. Command and Control Vehicle (CACV): ........................................................... 27

2.13. CACV Use: ......................................................................................................... 27
Section 2F—Dependent and Pet or Service Animal Transportation Support

2.14. General Dependent Transportation Support: ................................................................. 27

2.15. Invitational Travel Authorization (ITA) Special Dependent Transportation Support: ......................... 28

2.16. Pet/Service Animal Transportation Support: ................................................................. 28

Section 2G—DoD Agency Transportation Support (non-inclusive)

2.17. Civil Air Patrol (CAP) Support: ....................................................................................... 28

Section 2H—Program/Agency Specific Support

2.18. Program/Agency Specific Support: Table 2.1. ...................................................................... 28

Table 2.1. Program and Agency Specific Support ........................................................................ 28

Section 2I—General Unauthorized uses of Air Force Vehicles (non-inclusive)

2.19. Reason of Grade, Prestige or Personal Convenience: .................................................... 29

2.20. Reason for Personal Business or Personal Nature: ......................................................... 29

2.21. Miscellaneous Event Support: ........................................................................................ 29

2.22. Personal or Social Engagements: ..................................................................................... 29


2.24. GMV Parking Locations: ................................................................................................. 29

2.25. Permissive TDY Status: .................................................................................................. 29

Chapter 3—LICENSING AND TRAINING

Section 3A—Operator Records and Licensing (OR&L) General Information and Administration

3.1. Policy: ................................................................................................................................. 30

3.2. OR&L Office: .................................................................................................................... 30

3.3. Driver Records: ............................................................................................................... 30

3.4. Military/Civilian Employee Licensing: .......................................................................... 31

Section 3B—Licensing for Military Personnel

3.5. Military Personnel: .......................................................................................................... 33

Section 3C—Licensing for Non-US Citizens

3.6. Qualifying a Non-US Citizen: ......................................................................................... 34
Section 3D— Commercial Drivers Licenses Requirements

3.7. Commercial Drivers Licenses (CDL): ................................................................. 34
3.8. Military Exemption: ....................................................................................... 35

Section 3E— Licensing for Federal Civilian Employees, Contractor Personnel, and Federal Prison Camp Inmates

3.9. Licensing Federal Civilian Employees: .............................................................. 35
3.10. Licensing Contractor Personnel: ................................................................. 36
3.11. Licensing of FPC Inmates: ............................................................................. 37
3.12. Requirements for Contingency and Remote Areas: ...................................... 37

Section 3F— Administrative Control of USAF Licensing

3.13. Suspension/Revocation of GMV Operator’s Driving Privileges ..................... 37
3.15. Reinstatement of a State Operator’s Permit: ................................................... 38
3.16. Re-examining an Operator: ............................................................................ 38

Section 3G— Operator Certification and Administrative Responsibility

3.17. Operator Certification: ................................................................................... 38

Section 3H— Vehicle Training Aid Requirements

3.18. Lesson Plans: .................................................................................................. 38

Section 3I— Unit Vehicle Training and VCO/VCNCO Responsibilities

3.19. Policy: .............................................................................................................. 40
3.20. Vehicle Training and Qualifications: ............................................................. 41

Section 3J— Maintenance Purposes Only Licensing Procedures

3.21. Maintenance Purposes Only: ........................................................................ 42

Section 4A— General Information

4.1. General............................................................................................................. 42

Section 4B— Traffic Controllers

4.2. Traffic Controllers: .......................................................................................... 42

Section 4C— Signals

4.3. Signals: ............................................................................................................ 42
Section 4D—Signaling Distance

4.4. Signaling Distance: ........................................................................................................ 43

Section 4E—Operator Hand Signals

4.5. Operator Hand Signals: .................................................................................................. 43

Figure 4.1. Operator Hand Signals: .................................................................................. 43

Section 4F—Signal Lights

4.6. Signal Lights: ................................................................................................................. 43

Section 4G—Turn Signals

4.7. Turn Signals: .................................................................................................................. 44

Section 4H—Emergency Flashers

4.8. Emergency Flashers: ..................................................................................................... 44

Section 4I—Horn Signaling

4.9. Horn: .............................................................................................................................. 44

Section 4J—Other Signals

4.10. Other Signals: ............................................................................................................... 44

Section 4K—Traffic Signals

4.11. Traffic Signals: ............................................................................................................. 45

Figure 4.2. Traffic Signals: .................................................................................................... 45

Section 4L—Traffic Signs

4.12. Traffic Signs: ............................................................................................................... 45

Figure 4.3. Use of Colors in Signs: ..................................................................................... 46

Figure 4.4. Use of Shapes in Signs: ...................................................................................... 46

Figure 4.5. Regulatory Signs: .............................................................................................. 47

Figure 4.6. Warning Signs: .................................................................................................. 47

Section 4M—International Traffic Signs


Section 4N—International Military Route Signs in North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Countries

Section 4O—Pavement Markings

4.15. Pavement Markings

Figure 4.7. Pavement Markings

Figure 4.8. Pavement Markings Continued

Chapter 5—BASIC OPERATING PROCEDURES AND MANEUVERS

Section 5A—General Information

5.1. Objective

5.2. Basic Responsibilities:

Section 5B—Basic Unit/VCO Responsibilities

5.3. Unit/VCO Responsibilities

5.4. Toll Tickets/Transponders:

Section 5C—Operator of AF GMVs Health and Well-Being

5.5. Operator Health and Well-Being

Section 5D—Elements of Safe Driving

5.6. Daily Driving Practices

5.7. Driving on the Correct Side of the Road

5.8. Effect of Physical Laws

5.9. Speed Control

5.10. Wheel Control

5.11. Using Selective Vision

5.12. Starting

Section 5E—General Compression Ignition Engines (Diesel) Operating Principle and Procedures

5.13. Diesel Fuel Engines Overview

5.14. Operating Principles for Diesel Fuel Engines

Section 5F—Manual, Semiautomatic, and Automatic Transmissions Operation

5.15. General Information

5.16. Clutch Operation

5.17. Manual Shifting Purpose

5.18. Clutch Shifting Procedure
5.19. Double-Clutch Shifting Procedure: ......................................................... 56
5.20. Spark Ignition Engine Braking Operation: ............................................. 56

Section 5G—Automatic Transmission Operation ............................................. 57
5.21. General Information .............................................................................. 57
5.22. Selector Lever Positions ........................................................................ 57
5.23. Dual-Range Driving Positions ............................................................... 58
5.24. Operating Procedure: ............................................................................ 58

Section 5H—Steering and Turning ................................................................. 59
5.25. Steering Wheel Position ......................................................................... 59
5.26. Handling Curves .................................................................................... 59
5.27. Turning .................................................................................................. 60

Figure 5.1. Hand-to-Hand Steering Method .................................................... 60
5.28. Turning Left .......................................................................................... 60

Figure 5.2. Making a Left Hand Turn .............................................................. 61
5.29. Turning Right ....................................................................................... 61

Figure 5.3. Making Right Hand Turn .............................................................. 62

Section 5I—Managing Space and Safe Distances .......................................... 62
5.30. Managing Space and Safe Distances ..................................................... 62
5.31. Changing Lanes .................................................................................... 63

Section 5J—Passing ...................................................................................... 63
5.32. Safe Passing ......................................................................................... 63
5.33. Unsafe Passing ..................................................................................... 63

Figure 5.4. Proper Stopping Places at Crosswalks ......................................... 64
5.34. Passing on the Right ............................................................................. 64
5.35. Passing on Three-Lane Highways ......................................................... 64
5.36. Being Passed ....................................................................................... 64

Section 5K—Intersections ............................................................................ 65
5.37. Intersections ........................................................................................ 65
Section 5L—Special Intersections

5.38. Special Intersections

Figure 5.5. A Cloverleaf Intersection

Section 5M—Braking, Stopping and Allowable Distances

5.39. Proper Braking

5.40. Stopping

5.41. Allowable Distances

Section 5N—Turning Around and Backing

5.42. Turning Around

5.43. Special

Figure 5.6. U-Turn

5.44. Backing

Section 5O—Spotter Safety

5.45. Spotter Safety

Figure 5.7. Recommended Spotter Positions

Figure 5.8. Visual Contact

5.46. Air Force Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals

Figure 5.9. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Come Towards the Spotter

Figure 5.10. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Move Away from the Spotter

Figure 5.11. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals

Figure 5.12. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals

Figure 5.13. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Slow Down

Figure 5.14. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Stop

Figure 5.15. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Shut Down

Section 5P—Parking

5.47. General

5.48. Parallel Parking

Figure 5.16. Parking Parallel to a Curb

5.49. Diagonal or Angle Parking
5.50. Improper Parking. .......................................................... 80

Figure 5.17. Parking on a Hill. ............................................... 80

Section 5Q—Driving at Night
5.51. Driving at Night. ......................................................... 81
5.52. Driving at Night Precautions. ....................................... 81
5.53. Parking at Night. ......................................................... 81

Chapter 6—PROCEDURES FOR TRANSPORTING PERSONNEL 83

Section 6A—General Information and Procedures
6.1. General Information. ................................................... 83
6.2. General Procedures. ................................................... 83

Section 6B—Special Situations
6.3. Transporting Personnel Off Base: .................................. 83
6.4. Distinguished Visitors (DVs): ......................................... 83
6.5. Buses: ........................................................................ 84
6.6. Trucks and Panel Vans: ................................................ 85
6.7. Emergency Vehicles: .................................................... 85

Chapter 7—MAINTAINING SAFE VEHICLES 87

Section 7A—General Maintenance Responsibilities
7.1. General Information. ................................................... 87
7.2. Fuel-Efficient Operations: ............................................ 87
7.3. Credit Card: ............................................................... 87
7.4. DoD Fleet Card Overview ........................................... 87
7.5. Use Overview. ........................................................... 87

Section 7B—Armored Vehicle and Preventative Maintenance
7.6. Armored Vehicle Maintenance ........................................ 88
7.7. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services ................ 88
7.8. Equipment for Maintaining Safe Vehicles: ..................... 89

Section 7C—Operation Inspections
7.9. Overview Operation Inspections .................................... 90
Section 7D— Air Force Equipment and Maintenance Forms and Records

7.10. Air Force Equipment and Maintenance Forms and Records. ........................................ 90

7.11. Defects ................................................................................................................................ 92

Chapter 8— HAZARDS AND SAFETY INFORMATION

Section 8A— General Hazards and Safety Information

8.1. General .................................................................................................................................. 93

Section 8B— Hazards and Safety Measures

8.2. Vehicle Hazards: .................................................................................................................. 93

8.3. Pedestrians. .......................................................................................................................... 93

8.4. Bicyclists............................................................................................................................... 94

8.5. Motorcyclists. ....................................................................................................................... 94

8.6. Animals. ............................................................................................................................... 94

8.7. School Buses ....................................................................................................................... 94

Figure 8.1. Stopping for a School Bus. ......................................................................................... 95

8.8. Emergency Vehicles. ............................................................................................................. 95

8.9. Weather Hazards .................................................................................................................. 95

8.10. Secondary Roads .................................................................................................................. 100

8.11. Overloading and Overcrowding ......................................................................................... 100

Section 8C— Off-Road Driving

8.12. General Information ............................................................................................................ 101

8.13. Off-Road Driving Terrain Types. ....................................................................................... 101


Chapter 9— ROADSIDE EMERGENCY AND ACCIDENT RESPONSE

Section 9A— General Information

9.1. General Information .............................................................................................................. 106

Section 9B— Roadside Emergencies

9.2. Tire Blowouts. ...................................................................................................................... 106

9.3. Skids. ..................................................................................................................................... 106

Figure 9.1. Recovering from a Skid. ........................................................................................... 107
9.4. Running Off the Pavement................................................................. 107
9.5. Brake Failure..................................................................................... 107
9.6. Breakdowns....................................................................................... 108

Section 9C— Vehicle Fires
9.7. Preventing Vehicle Fires................................................................. 108
9.8. Fighting Vehicle Fires................................................................. 109

Section 9D— Roadside Tool Kits
9.9. Spare Tire and Tool Kit: ............................................................... 110
9.10. Highway Warning Kit:............................................................... 110

Figure 9.2. Use of Highway Warning Kits........................................... 111
9.11. Use of Highway Warning Kit....................................................... 111

Section 9E— Off-Base Repair Service
9.12. Off-Base Repair Service.............................................................. 112

Section 9F— Accident Response
9.13. Initial Accident Response Procedures........................................ 112
9.14. Precautions Against Further Accidents........................................ 113
9.15. Removal of Vehicle From Accident Scene.................................... 113

Section 9G— Preparation of Accident Forms
9.16. Preparation of Accident Forms.................................................... 113

Figure 9.3. DD Form 518. ............................................................... 114
Figure 9.4. Sample Form of SF 91 (Page 1)........................................... 116
Figure 9.5. Sample Form of SF 91 (Page 2)........................................... 117
Figure 9.6. SF Form 91 (Page 3).......................................................... 118
Figure 9.7. SF Form 91 (Page 4).......................................................... 119
Figure 9.8. SF Form 94. ............................................................... 120

Chapter 10— LOADING AND TIE-DOWN PROCEDURES 121

Section 10A— Loading and Tie-down Procedures General Information 121
10.1. General Information................................................................. 121
Section 10B—Cargo Responsibility and Distribution

10.2. Responsibility for Cargo.......................................................... 121
10.3. Distribution of Cargo............................................................... 122

Figure 10.1. Load Distribution.......................................................... 123
Figure 10.2. Load Distribution (Continued)....................................... 124
Figure 10.3. Load Distribution (continued)........................................ 124

10.4. Loading and Tie-down Safety.................................................. 124
10.5. Vehicle Safety Standards......................................................... 125
10.6. Types of Loads........................................................................ 125
10.7. Special Loads........................................................................... 126
10.8. Load Compatibility.................................................................... 126
10.9. Load Configuration................................................................. 126
10.10. Perishable Cargo................................................................. 127
10.11. Types of Tie-down Devices.................................................... 127
10.12. Loadbinders......................................................................... 128
10.13. Chains................................................................................... 128

Table 10.1. Chain Characteristics..................................................... 128

Figure 10.4. Types of Loadbinders................................................... 129
Figure 10.5. Wire Rope................................................................. 129
Figure 10.6. U-Clamps.................................................................... 130

Table 10.2. Wire Rope Characteristics................................. 131

10.16. Turnbuckles. ...................................................................... 131

Figure 10.7. Turnbuckle Types....................................................... 131
10.17. Chain-Hoist and Cable Grippers........................................... 131
10.18. Web-Style Ratchet and Strap Assemblies............................... 132

Figure 10.8. Cable Grippers and Chain Hoist.................................. 132
Figure 10.9. Web-Style Strap and Ratchet Assemblies........................ 132
Chapter 11—DANGEROUS/HAZARDOUS CARGO AND MATERIALS

Section 11A—Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo

11.1. General Information

11.2. Necessary Forms

Section 11B—General Safety Measures

11.3. General Safety Measures

Section 11C—Rules for Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo

11.4. Rules for Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo

Figure 11.1. DD Form 2890 (Page 1)

Figure 11.2. DD Form 2890 (Page 2)

Figure 11.3. DD Form 626 (Page 1)
Section 11D— Load Custody

11.7. Load Custody ................................................................. 149
11.8. Parking ................................................................. 149
11.9. Missiles: ................................................................. 150
11.10. Ammunition and Explosives: .............................................. 150
11.11. Chemical Agents: .......................................................... 150

Section 11E— Transporting HAZMAT by Highway

11.12. Transporting HAZMAT by Highway ................................................................. 151

Section 11F— Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring On a Public Highway


Section 11G— Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring Off the Road

11.14. Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring Off the Road. ..................................................... 152
11.15. Petroleum Tank Vehicles Safety Procedures ..................................................... 153

Chapter 12— OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON MILITARY FLIGHTLINES 154

Section 12A— Operation of Motor Vehicles on Military Flightlines General Information

12.1. General Information ................................................................. 154
12.2. Definition ........................................................................ 154

Section 12B— Operation of Motor Vehicles on Military Flightlines Procedures

12.3. Authorizations ................................................................. 154
12.4. Flightline Safety Precautions................................................................. 155
12.5. Control Tower Signals ................................................................. 158
12.6. Follow Me Vehicles ................................................................. 159
12.7. Refueling and Servicing Equipment ................................................................. 159
12.8. Aircraft and Equipment Towing GMV Operator Responsibilities and Qualifications

Chapter 13—VEHICLE RECOVERY OVERVIEW

Section 13A—Vehicle Recovery General Information

13.1. General Information

Section 13B—Recovery Safety

13.2. Recovery Safety

Section 13C—Common Tools for Recovery

13.3. Common Tools for Recovery

Section 13D—Spotters for Recovery

13.4. Spotters for Recovery

Section 13E—Towing Vehicles With Bars

13.5. Towing Statement

13.6. General Rules for Towing

Section 13F—Anchoring Vehicles

13.7. Anchoring Vehicles

Section 13G—Winch Recovery

13.8. Winch Recovery

Chapter 14—CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS OVERVIEW

Section 14A—Motor Marches and Convoys General Information

14.1. General Information

Section 14B—Motor Marches and Convoys Overview

14.2. Rate-of-Speed and Interval

14.3. Vehicle Failures

14.4. Vehicle Halts

14.5. Convoy Security

14.6. Convoy Control Signals

14.7. NATO Convoy Flags and Signals
Section 14C—Vehicle Camouflage Operations

14.8. Camouflage Operations. .......................................................... 166
14.9. Stationary Vehicle Camouflage and Concealment. ......................... 166
14.10. Camouflage Screen System. ..................................................... 166
14.11. Erecting of Camouflage Screens Over Vehicle. ............................ 166


14.12. General Information................................................................ 166
14.15. Color Adaptation.................................................................. 167
14.16. Considerations When Driving With Night Vision Goggles............. 167

Table 14.1. NVG Lighting Countermeasures........................................... 168
14.17. Driving Techniques With Night Vision Goggles............................ 169
14.18. Role of the Assistant GMV Operator........................................... 170
14.19. Parking Vehicles.................................................................. 170

Figure 14.2. Rear BO Marker Lights. .................................................... 171

Chapter 15—LAND NAVIGATION

Section 15A—Navigation Considerations

15.1. Navigation Considerations.......................................................... 172

Section 15B—Land Navigation Overview

15.2. Maps.................................................................................. 172
15.3. Military Grid Reference System.................................................. 172
15.4. Grid Squares......................................................................... 172
15.5. Determining Coordinates........................................................... 172

Figure 15.1. Grid Square.................................................................. 173
Figure 15.2. Point on a Grid Square....................................................... 174
Figure 15.3. Coordinate Scales. .......................................................... 174
Figure 15.4. Determining Coordinates of a Point Using a Coordinate Scale. .......................................................... 175
Figure 15.5. Locating a Point on a Grid Square. .......................................................... 176
Figure 15.6. Coordinate Scale. .......................................................... 176
Figure 15.7. Grid Reference Box. .......................................................... 177
Figure 15.8. Strip Map. .......................................................... 177
15.6. Estimating the Distance. .......................................................... 177
15.7. Unit Measurements. .......................................................... 178
15.8. Estimating the Time. .......................................................... 178
15.9. Recognizing Military Signs. .......................................................... 178
Figure 15.9. Strip Map Symbols. .......................................................... 178
15.10. Using a Strip Map. .......................................................... 179
Section 15C—Prepare Before Movement .......................................................... 179
15.11. Movement Preparation. .......................................................... 179
Section 15D—Terrain Association Navigation .......................................................... 179
15.12. Terrain Association. .......................................................... 179
Figure 15.10. Primary Route. .......................................................... 181
Section 15E—Blue Force Tracking (BFT) .......................................................... 181
15.13. Blue Force Tracker. .......................................................... 181

Chapter 16—CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, AND NUCLEAR (CBRN) OPERATIONS .......................................................... 183

Section 16A—Operations in CBRN Environment .......................................................... 183
16.1. General Information. .......................................................... 183
Section 16B—Practices for Operating Vehicle in Contaminated Area .......................................................... 183
16.2. Operating a Vehicle in a Contaminated Area. .......................................................... 183
16.3. Vehicle Operation While Wearing Protective Masks. .......................................................... 183
16.4. Marker Descriptions. .......................................................... 183
Figure 16.1. Standard CBRN and UXO Hazard Markers. .......................................................... 184
16.5. Vehicle and Equipment Decontamination. ................................................................. 184
16.6. Pre/Post- Attack Preparation......................................................................................... 185
Table 16.1. Mission Criticality Level Codes. ..................................................................... 187

Attachment 1—GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION 190
Attachment 2—INTERNATIONAL MILITARY ROUTE SIGNS, TRAFFIC CONTROL
VISUAL SIGNALS, AND CONTROL SIGNALS FOR MILITARY
VEHICLES IN CONVOYS 200
Chapter 1

ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 1A—Introduction

1.1. Introduction. Military and civilian operators of AF government motor vehicles (GMVs) are required to meet specific qualifications to be certified, know operator responsibilities, and be familiar with the forms that pertain to the operations of AF GMVs. The term “Driver” has been replaced with the term “Operator” throughout this publication. The term driver implies that Airmen are only required to drive the vehicle. Today’s military operator does considerably more than just drive. The term operator denotes a level of competence in the safe operation as well as an understanding of the vehicle’s capabilities and limitations. This includes an understanding of current sub-components such as technologically advanced communications, navigation, intercom systems, onboard material handling cranes, self-recovery winches, integrated night-vision devices, weapons support systems, onboard electronic diagnostic systems, and load responsibility.

Section 1B—Roles and Responsibilities

   1.2.1. Develops policy for effective operation and official use of GMVs.
   1.2.2. Liaises between Department of Defense (DoD) and components on operation of AF GMVs and official-use considerations.

1.3. Air Force Installation and Mission Support Center (AFIMSC), National Guard Bureau (NGB) and Air Force Reserve Command (AFRC) will:
   1.3.1. Validate management controls and provide oversight to ensure the prevention of GMV misuse, validity of Vehicle Operations Control Center (VOCC) data and training certification programs to ensure effectiveness and safety. (T-1).
   1.3.2. Create, review and approve standardized vehicle lesson plans, as applicable. (T-1).

1.4. Installation Commanders/Directors (or equivalent) will:
   1.4.1. Support and act as the installation approval authority for official use of GMVs specific to the installation addressing the following items: Official use requests, priorities, permissible operating range, U-Drive-It (UDI) use, reasonable proximity for temporary duty (TDY) sustenance use, crew rest and operator duty time, terminal transportation and approved mission-specific authorizations. (T-1).

1.5. Logistics Readiness Squadron (LRS) Commanders/Directors (or equivalent) will:
   1.5.1. Administer the installation Vehicle Misuse Reporting and Investigation Program in accordance with (IAW) AFI 24-301, Vehicle Operations. (T-1).

1.6. Unit Commanders will:
1.6.1. Appoint Vehicle Control Officers (VCOs) IAW AFI 24-302, Vehicle Management. (T-1).

1.6.2. Oversee unit’s GMV licensing program to include periodic medical review requirements for civilian personnel that operate GMVs. (T-1).

1.6.3. Designate, in writing, unit GMV operators as vehicle training instructors by vehicle type/management code and submit the request to Operator Records and Licensing (OR&L). (T-1).

1.6.4. When notified by the LRS commander, investigate GMV misuses and provide response to the LRS commander’s assessment/identify actions taken to prevent further occurrences (if appropriate) within 15 calendar days of inquiry IAW AFI 24-301. (T-1).

1.6.5. Be familiar with vehicle-use restrictions and what constitutes Official-use. (T-0).

1.6.6. Restrict use of all GMVs, including those rented or leased, for official purposes only, e.g., in support of authorized DoD functions, activities, or operations only. (T-0).

1.6.7. Notify the OR&L office of all suspension and reinstatement actions IAW AFI 24-301. (T-1).


1.6.9. Support the Wing accident/abuse program to include reimbursements IAW AFI 24-302. (T-1).

1.7. Vehicle Operations Element will:

1.7.1. Serve as the functional experts on official use determinations.

1.7.2. Issue GMV operator licenses and maintain the system of records for GMV operators when recognized as the Installation/Servicing OR&L Office. See AFI 24-301 for additional duties and guidance.

1.7.3. Serve as the installation certification office for operators of commercial motor vehicle equivalents IAW AFI 24-301.

1.8. Vehicle Control Officers/Non Commissioned Officers (VCO/VCNCO) will:

1.8.1. Be appointed IAW AFI 24-302. (T-1).

1.8.2. Perform roles and responsibilities as identified in this manual, AFI 24-301 and AFI 24-302. (T-1).

1.8.3. Serve as certifying official on the AF Form 171, Request for Driver’s Training and Addition to U.S. Government Driver’s License. (T-1).
Chapter 2

OFFICIAL USE OF GOVERNMENT MOTOR VEHICLES

Section 2A—Official Use Requirements

2.1. Official Use of GMVs: GMVs are closely controlled because of their easy accessibility, high visibility and potential for misuse. DoDM 4500.36, Acquisition, Management, and Use of DoD Non-Tactical Vehicles implements federal law (e.g., 31 USC §1344 and 40 USC §601-611) and prescribes the limited use of GMVs to official governmental purposes. Unauthorized use of GMVs results in unnecessary expenditure of funds and creates public criticism. Commanders, operators of AF GMVs and the base populace must be familiar with vehicle-use restrictions and what constitutes official use. (T-0).

2.1.1. Initial/Annual Training Requirement: The unit VCO, or commanders with permanently assigned GMVs, will brief their personnel on Air Force policy regarding official use, accident reporting procedures, vehicle abuse, discrepancy reporting, proper backing/use of spotters and use of DD Form 518, SF 91 and SF 94 annually. (T-1). This training will be documented and tracked by the unit VCO or commander in a central location (VCO binder, electronic database, individuals training record, etc.). (T-1).

2.1.1.1. Operators of AF GMVs will operate GMVs for official use only and in compliance with this manual, federal, state and local laws pertaining to the proper, safe, and efficient operation of AF GMVs. (T-0).

2.1.2. Restrict use of all GMVs, including those rented or leased, for official purposes only, e.g., in support of authorized DoD functions, activities, or operations only. (T-0).

2.1.3. GMVs will not be provided solely or principally to enhance the comfort or convenience of member(s). (T-0).

2.1.4. Transportation by a GMV shall not be provided when the justification is based solely on reasons of rank, position, prestige or personal convenience. (T-0).

2.1.5. GMVs will not be authorized for transporting DoD or other personnel over all or any part of the route between their domiciles and places of employment except as authorized in AFI 24-301. (T-0).

2.1.6. When questions arise about the official use of a GMV, they will be resolved in favor of strict compliance with statutory provisions and AFI 24-301. (T-0). Refer requests which appear to conflict with governing directives to the Vehicle Operations Element Noncommissioned Officer In Charge (NCOIC) for review. The servicing legal office also serves as a valuable resource in aiding commanders in their determinations.

2.1.7. In the National Capital Region (NCR), Administrative Instruction (AI) 109, Use of Motor Transportation and Scheduled DoD Shuttle Service in the Pentagon Area takes precedence.

Section 2B—General-Use Responsibilities

2.2. General-Use Responsibilities:
2.2.1. All personnel will remain current with this Air Force Manual (AFMAN) and related installation policy and/or instructions. (T-1).

2.2.2. Alcoholic beverages will not be consumed in GMVs. (T-0). Operators will not consume alcohol 8 hours prior to duty or prior to operating any GMVs. (T-0). Operators are ultimately responsible for exercising good judgment by imposing additional time constraints as needed.

2.2.3. Use of personal or government-issued hand-held wireless phones or text messaging equipment or any other type of electronic devices will not be used while operating a GMV. (T-0). The use of hands-free communication equipment (blue-tooth enabled vehicles, speakerphones, single-bud earphones, mounted phones, etc.) may be used IAW applicable local laws.

2.2.4. Tobacco products will not be used in GMVs. (T-0).

2.2.5. Food will not be consumed while operating a GMV. (T-0).

2.3. Making Official Use Determinations: When questions arise about the use of GMVs, they shall be resolved in favor of strict compliance with statutory provisions and the policies of AFI 24-301. (T-0). When guidance does not specifically fit a request for transportation support, commanders must document answers to the following prior to approving the use of a GMV: (T-0).

2.3.1. The purpose of the vehicle use must be essential to the successful completion of a DoD function, activity, or operation. (T-0).

2.3.2. The purpose of the vehicle use must be consistent with the purpose for which the GMV was acquired. (T-0).

2.3.3. If provided, GMV transportation used must be the most cost effective method of satisfying the requirement, consistent with AFI 24-301. (T-0).

2.4. Priority of Transportation Services: When vehicle transportation is essential to the performance of official business, the following methods shall be considered in the order shown to the extent they are available and capable of meeting mission requirements: (T-0).

2.4.1. Scheduled DoD bus service.

2.4.2. DoD specially scheduled leased or owned bus service.

2.4.3. Van pools.

2.4.4. GMV centrally dispatched “taxicab” operation. (Example: Operator and Vehicle support requested from Vehicle Operations).

2.4.5. GMV individually dispatched to licensed service member or civilian employee. (Example: Unit assigned vehicle or U-Drive-It from Vehicle Operations).

2.5. Vehicle-Misuse Reporting: Report all suspected misuses to LRS Vehicle Operations. (T-1). Vehicle Operations conducts an initial technical assessment of the incident to determine if regulatory official use guidance may have been violated. Note: AF/A4LR serves as the primary point-of-contact (POC) for misuses or reckless vehicle operation allegations reported to General Services Administration (GSA).
2.5.1. Vehicle Operations collects the information and conducts a technical assessment for review IAW AFI 24-301. Vehicle Operations then forwards allegations along with the technical assessment to the LRS commander and then to the appropriate unit commander. Commanders have 15 calendar days to respond to the LRS commander's assessment and identify actions taken to prevent further occurrences (if appropriate). Unit commander responses will address requirements identified in paragraph 2.3. (T-1).

2.5.2. Vehicle Operations maintains a log of reported misuse cases IAW AFI 24-301.

2.6. Penalties for Misuse of DoD Motor Vehicles: The unauthorized or willful misuse of a DoD motor vehicle will be cause for disciplinary action as described in DoDM 4500.36., Enclosure 5, paragraph 7. (T-0). This includes action against military members for violation of Article 92 of the UCMJ.

Section 2C—Authorized Uses of GMVs for Temporary Duty Support

2.7. Temporary Duty: Transportation may be provided between lodgings and duty stations for personnel on temporary duty when public or commercial resources are inadequate or nonexistent. The temporary duty status of an individual does not necessarily justify the use of a GMV or its use for personal convenience. Use of the vehicle will always be predicated on need, distance involved, and other conditions that justify their use to further the DoD and Air Force mission. (T-0). Note: See AFI 24-301 for alternative transportation support for TDY personnel. When an adequate DoD or commercial bus system is available or can be provided, the use of any GMV or commercial rental car is prohibited. When authorized, a GMV may be used for:

2.7.1. Sustenance: Between places of business or lodging and eating establishments, pharmacy, barber shops, places of worship, laundry cleaning establishments and similar places required for sustenance of the member whether on- or off-base. If used off-base for sustenance, restrict GMV use to reputable establishments in reasonable proximity to the installation. (T-0).

2.7.1.1. Reasonable proximity is established by the installation commander’s official use policy. (T-1). Reputable is defined as an establishment that does not create a perception that will reflect unfavorably on the DoD or Air Force or cause public criticism no matter what the venue is.

2.7.1.2. GMVs will not be taken to adult-oriented/themed establishments. (T-1).

2.7.2. Entertainment and Morale: Between places of business or lodging and local installation bowling centers, officer/enlisted/all-ranks clubs, gymnasiums or any on-base Non-Appropriated Funds (NAF) activity (i.e., golf courses, rod & gun clubs, and theaters) facilities required for the comfort or health of the member. The use of GMVs for transportation to any off-base entertainment or recreational facilities, to include those on other installations is prohibited. (T-1). Installation commanders may authorize an exception for situations where the installation does not have a fitness center and designated gymnasium is on another installation or in local community per Community Partnership agreement.

2.7.3. IAW AFI 32-6003, General Officer Quarters (GOQ) Management, Special Command Position (SCP) housing is occupied by a general officer or civilian equivalent and carries public entertainment responsibilities requiring the incumbent to represent the interests of the
United States in official and social activities involving foreign and domestic dignitaries. GMV use by TDY personnel (to include Invitational Travel Authorization (ITA) travelers as passengers) to attend these official events is authorized. SCP housing will be identified in the installation’s official use policy. (T-1). Installation Protocol office will be the POC for official events. (T-1).

Section 2D—Standard Authorized Uses of GMVs for Permanent Party Mission Support

2.8. Permanent Party: The purpose of the vehicle use must be essential to the successful completion of a DoD function, activity, or operation IAW paragraph 2.3. (T-0). Official use for active duty personnel includes transportation to or from Air Force scheduled appointments on- or off-base, e.g., Military Personnel Section (MPS) records check, dental appointments, commander’s calls (special consideration must be taken to prevent transportation that circumvent Official-use rules for purposes of morale or personal convenience), urinalysis testing and hospital outpatient appointments. (T-1). GMV travel is not authorized for elective surgery, procedures or treatments where the member would otherwise not be entitled to government travel. Use transportation priorities specified in paragraph 2.4.

2.8.1. Permanent Party personnel conducting official off-base duties are authorized to stop at off-base eating establishments in the immediate vicinity or direct route of the off-base work site. Stopping at (on- or off-base) private quarters for any reason or stopping for shopping/personal convenience purposes is prohibited. The intent is to allow for those personnel working away from their duty location, for extended periods, the opportunity to obtain meals without incurring an additional time/fuel cost of returning to the installation. This is not to be taken as authority to stop as a matter of personal convenience when in transit between sites, whether on- or off-base.

2.8.2. Personnel conducting official off-base duties are authorized to respond to personal emergencies that may arise while they are conducting off-base duties in a GMV. Personal emergencies are defined as notification of a life threatening or serious injury to themselves or a dependent or substantial damage to personal property, such as a home fire. Example: Off-base personnel with a GMV receives notification, at that time, of a personal emergency. Personnel may respond as it is more time and cost effective for the Air Force to have the individual proceed to the emergency event directly (home, school, hospital, accident scene) rather than return to the installation/duty location to retrieve their personal vehicle. The unit commander will notify the LRS commander any time these actions have been exercised and take actions to have the GMV returned at the earliest opportunity. (T-0).

2.8.3. Commercial Terminal Transportation. Use of resources to support administrative activities, for which sufficient public transportation or commercial services exist to fulfill the need, detracts from direct mission support and should be avoided. Use of GMVs for travel to transportation terminal are location/instance specific. Contact the servicing Vehicle Operations element and refer to the installation commander’s official use policy and AFI 24-301 for more information. (Note: Terminal transportation is not authorized in the NCR and Pentagon Area IAW DoD AI 109. See AFDW/A4L policy for specific guidance).

2.9. Event Participation:
2.9.1. Public Ceremonies: The use of GMVs may be authorized for military and civilian personnel officially participating in public ceremonies, military field demonstrations, and parades directly related to official activities. “Official participation” is defined as activities similar to and including: Presiding Officer, Host, Chaplain, Master of Ceremonies, Guest Speaker (e.g. Congressional Medal of Honor recipients, prior General Officers, Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force (CMSAF), etc.) and Proffer. Attendance does not constitute “officially participating” even if the public ceremony has been established as an alternate duty location.

2.9.2. Formal Air Force Ceremonies: The use of GMVs for general military and civilian invitee participation and attendance at official AF ceremonies (limited to changes of command, promotions, graduations, retirements, unit activation and inactivation) held on an AF installation and not open to the public may be authorized by the installation commander. Support for personnel who have no official role in the event (i.e., general invitees) will be within the confines of the installation and be limited to those situations where circumstances require shuttle transportation from general parking location, maximizing centralized parking. (T-0). Support will be in compliance with the priorities identified earlier in this chapter and may not conflict with mission requirements. (T-0).

2.9.2.1. Support will begin and end at officially designated areas, not a personal residence/domicile. (T-1). This is not to be interpreted as authority to transport personnel by other than authorized shuttle service.

2.9.2.2. Support will be limited to official AF ceremonies and will not extend to socials or pre-/post-event activities. (T-0). It is the responsibility of leaders at all levels to monitor and correct abuse of this policy. Characterization of an event as an “official ceremony” for purposes of this paragraph does not create an entitlement to other forms of support or funding for the ceremony; such support must be established and justified by the appropriate authority.

2.9.3. Except as expressly provided in paragraph 2.9.2. using general shuttle support, neither paragraph 2.9.1. nor 2.9.2. provides any authority to transport a member’s relatives or personal friends invited to attend activities such as retirements, promotions, awards ceremonies, dedications, funerals or any other similar type functions. Determinations regarding any question of authorized support for such activities will be resolved in favor of strict compliance with rules outlined in AFI 24-301 to preclude any negative public perception. (T-0).

2.9.4. General shuttle support from centralized parking may be used as a mitigation step to vulnerability assessments IAW AFI 10-245, Antiterrorism.

2.9.5. The use of GMVs is authorized to transport immediate family members of the sponsor in situations involving a sponsor’s death. The LRS commanders is the approval authority. (T-0).

Section 2E—Special Authorized Uses of GMVs for Permanent Party Mission Support

2.10. Mission-Specific Authorizations: Certain mission-specific allowances may be approved by the installation commander in the installation’s Official-use policy, detailed in this chapter and AFI 24-301. Units will submit requests/justification to the Deployment and Distribution
Flight (DDF). (T-1). The consolidated package with the LRS commander’s recommendations will be coordinated thru the office of the Staff Judge Advocate for the installation commander and then to the installation commander for final approval. (T-1). Approval determinations will be provided to each requesting unit commander and VCO. (T-1). Mission-specific authorizations will be limited identified in the installation’s Official-use policy IAW AFI 24-301. (T-0).

2.11. Operations Group Commanders (OG/CCs): When a telecommunications-equipped, permanently assigned GMV is authorized, OG/CCs may drive that GMV to on-base eating establishments (Military Dining Facilities and NAF/AAFES/DECA operated eating establishments to include commissary and shoppette) while preforming their duties in connection with on-going flight operations. The intent of the policy is to allow OG/CCs to use the assigned GMV for these activities while maintaining access to mounted telecommunications equipment. This shall not to be interpreted as authority to use the GMV for stops at their residence or other domicile-to-duty transportation. (T-0).

2.12. Command and Control Vehicle (CACV): Radio telecommunications-equipped, emergency configured non-tactical GMVs may be provided on a 24-hour-a-day basis to commanders who are charged by the DoD Component head concerned or the Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff (CJCS) with the overall sole responsibility for security or operational function of an installation or major military organization. Refer to AFI 24-301 for additional information.

2.13. CACV Use: Use of command and control vehicles is authorized for on-base travel to locations/tasks related to personal health and sustenance (except member’s residence). Permanent party official use rules (paragraph 2.8.) apply for off-base travel and stops. All other official-use constraints as described in this chapter apply to command and control vehicles. CACVs will not denote domicile-to-duty transportation. (T-0). If a requirement for domicile-to-duty travel exists or for other questions regarding CACV use refer to AFI 24-301.

Section 2F—Dependent and Pet or Service Animal Transportation Support

2.14. General Dependent Transportation Support: Transportation of family members is the responsibility of the sponsor. Spouses are not considered representatives of the United States, DoD, or Air Force, except when traveling on an approved ITA (see paragraph 2.15.).

2.14.1. Military member or civilian employee spouses/dependents may be transported in GMVs only when:

2.14.1.1. On a space available basis, accompanying the military member or civilian employee in the GMV for which the use of the vehicle has already been authorized to accomplish the official business. Transportation will be provided at no additional cost to the government. (T-0). The vehicle must be no larger than required for the official business. (T-0).

2.14.1.2. On a space available basis, dependents may use publicized, regularly scheduled shuttle buses or mass transportation services.

2.14.1.3. Spouses of employees who are authorized to receive domicile-to-duty transportation may proceed independently to or from an official function in a GMV when the dependent’s presence at the function is in the best interest of the government.
2.15. **Invitational Travel Authorization (ITA) Special Dependent Transportation Support:** Spouses on official ITA orders are authorized ground transportation in direct support of the invitation only, e.g., travel to/from transportation terminal, billets, and event site(s). Contact Vehicle Operations or refer to AFI 24-301 for more information.

2.16. **Pet/Service Animal Transportation Support:**

2.16.1. The use of GMVs for the transportation of family pets is authorized for Permanent Change of Station (PCS) (only pertains to PCS moves at austere locations where public or private transportation is not available), 10-2 Installation Emergency Management Plan (IEMP), Non-Combatant Evacuation Operation (NEO), SAFEHAVEN, etc. The pet must always be under the control of the owner, either leashed or caged, in order to ensure the safety of the operator and passengers. (T-1). Owners will be held responsible for the behavior of their pets and any costs associated to damage caused by the pet. (T-1).

2.16.2. Service animals are authorized to accompany the individual requiring support in GMVs. The service animal must always be under the control of the owner, either leashed or harnessed, to ensure the safety of the operator and passengers. (T-1). Owners will be held responsible for the behavior of their service animal and any cost associated to damage caused by the animal. (T-1). Failure to do so will result in immediate denial of support. (T-1).

**Section 2G—DoD Agency Transportation Support (non-inclusive)**

2.17. **Civil Air Patrol (CAP) Support:** CAP is authorized Air Force transportation support when performing Air Force assigned missions as a volunteer civilian auxiliary of the Air Force IAW AFI 10-2701, *Organization and Function of the Civil Air Patrol*. Air Force installation commanders may provide government transportation and equipment to CAP units on a temporary basis. When providing transportation or equipment to CAP units, the installation commander must also provide a sufficient number of qualified personnel to operate the vehicles or equipment. (T-1). If requested by CAP, the Air Force may provide licensed/qualified operators for CAP ground transportation support. CAP members are not authorized to drive GMVs. (T-1). Refer to AFI 10-2701 for questions regarding authorized CAP support.

**Section 2H—Program/Agency Specific Support**

2.18. **Program/Agency Specific Support:** Table 2.1. Provides a listing of programs and agencies that have specific allowances or considerations. Contact the servicing Vehicle Operations element or refer to AFI 24-301 for more information.

**Table 2.1. Program and Agency Specific Support**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Child Development Center</th>
<th>Air Force Fitness Program</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chaplain Corps</td>
<td>Legal Proceedings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing Office</td>
<td>Sexual Assault Prevention and Response</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Recruiter</td>
<td>Non-DoD Counterparts and Foreign Attaché</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Section 21—General Unauthorized uses of Air Force Vehicles (non-inclusive)

2.19. **Reason of Grade, Prestige or Personal Convenience**: Vehicle and vehicle support will not be based solely on grade, position, prestige or personal convenience. (T-0).

2.20. **Reason for Personal Business or Personal Nature**: Unless previously authorized in AFI 24-301, transportation to, from or between locations will not be provided for conducting personal business or engaging in other activities of a personal nature by military or civilian personnel, members of their families or others. (T-0).

2.21. **Miscellaneous Event Support**: Breakfasts, luncheons, dinners, icebreakers, socials, holiday parties, fini-flights, picnics, wing/unit booster clubs, fridge funds, fundraisers or activities resulting in fundraising, TOP 3 or 4, company grade officers or enlisted councils, AF Balls and similar events, shopping, sightseeing, clubs or functions on- or off-base are not considered official. As such, they are not authorized GMV support. The events listed in this paragraph are examples and do not constitute an all-inclusive list.

2.22. **Personal or Social Engagements**: Members and their dependents will not use GMV transportation for personal social engagements or personal business. (T-0). Members and their dependents may use publicized, regularly scheduled transportation services on a space-available basis. Larger vehicles will not be provided to accommodate space-available passengers. (T-0).

2.23. **Household Goods (HHG) Movement**: Do not use GMVs for personal or government directed household goods moves. (T-0).

2.37.1. Members are not authorized GMV support for moves related to dormitory renovation or commander-directed relocations. Members facing such moves are authorized to receive all appropriate personal property shipping entitlements. Refer requests for household goods moves to Personal Property Element (PPE). (T-0).

2.24. **GMV Parking Locations**: Unless incident to the performance of official duty, do not use or park GMVs at commissaries, base exchanges (including concessions), bowling centers, officer and enlisted clubs, gymnasiums or any NAF activity (i.e., golf courses, rod & gun clubs) unless authorized as set forth in Chapter 2.

2.24.1. GMVs, to include emergency response vehicles, will not be parked at any location that facilitates partial domicile-to-duty transportation. (T-0).

2.25. **Permissive TDY Status**: Members traveling in Permissive TDY status are not authorized dedicated appropriated funded GMV transportation support. Permissive status is authorized at no cost to the government. Members in this duty status may use publicized, regularly scheduled transportation services (e.g., shuttle buses, airport transportation service) on a space-available basis. Do not provide a larger vehicle to accommodate space-available passengers. (T-0).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Inpatient Status</th>
<th>Federal Prison Camp Support</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>Invited Civilian Organizations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Museums</td>
<td>Support for Civilian Organizations/Events</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Force Reserve Command</td>
<td>Air National Guard</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chapter 3

LICENSING AND TRAINING

Section 3A—Operator Records and Licensing (OR&L) General Information and Administration

3.1. Policy: Air Force GMVs shall only be operated by military, civilian employees, approved civilian contractors and NAF employees who meet all criteria of this manual and criteria found in AFI 24-301. (T-0). All personnel operating a GMV will be licensed IAW AFI 24-301 and this manual.

3.1.1. The Vehicle Operations Element NCOIC is the installation licensing authority.

3.1.2. United States Air Force Academy (USAFA) cadets are authorized to operate Air Force vehicles.

3.1.3. Reserve Officer Training Candidate (ROTC) cadets in their junior/senior year who are issued military identification cards on annual training are considered active duty military and are authorized to operate AF GMVs.

3.1.4. Military or government civilians assigned to, or detailed to provide support to, CAP may operate GMVs.

3.1.5. Junior Reserve Officer Training Candidate (JROTC) instructors are employees of their local school districts and not the Air Force. Therefore, they are not authorized to operate GMVs. (T-1).

3.1.6. Foreign military personnel may operate Air Force vehicles when on official orders performing temporary duty or deployed to an Air Force installation. The individual must present an international license and/or applicable military license issued by their military service. (T-0). Before operating any Air Force vehicle, the vehicle operator must demonstrate proficiency and be briefed by the sponsoring unit on official use policies, accident reporting, vehicle abuse and operator care responsibilities. (T-1). Additionally, members must receive Course II, Local Conditions Course IAW AFI 91-207, The US Air Force Traffic Safety Program, if TDY more than 30 days. (T-1). Permanently assigned foreign military personnel may operate Air Force vehicles provided such support is approved by the installation commander, often by Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) or Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) and are in compliance with other licensing requirements in this chapter. (T-1).

3.2. OR&L Office: This office is responsible for licensing and maintaining motor vehicle operator records for those military and civilian personnel authorized to operate Air Force owned, rented or leased motor vehicles requiring additional training and certification per paragraph 3.4.

3.3. Driver Records: The OR&L staff maintains active records (AF Form 2296, Operator Qualification Record) for all authorized operators requiring additional licensing assigned to the installation. Operator records will be retained in the Online Vehicle Interactive Management System (OLVIMS) Dispatch Module. (T-1).
3.3.1. When personnel transfer from one squadron/installation to another, their driver record must be activated by the OR&L office at the gaining base before operating a GMV. (T-1).

3.3.2. Military Members: Personnel with an AF Form 2293, *U.S. Air Force Motor Vehicle Operator Identification Card*, scheduled for a PCS move, retirement, or separation will out-process from their servicing OR&L to retrieve their AF Form 2296 (in-person visit is not required unless retention of the AF Form 2293 is requested for those retiring or separating; see AFI 24-301.) (T-1).

3.3.3. Civilian Employees: Personnel scheduled for a PCS move, retirement or separation will out-process from their servicing OR&L to retrieve their AF Form 2296 (in-person visit is not required). (T-1).

3.3.4. The VCO/VCNCO verifies the listing and return to OR&L for system update within 15 duty days. Personnel that the VCO/VCNCO identifies as no longer assigned to that unit should be out-processed.

3.3.5. The VCO/VCNCO coordinates with assigned personnel and OR&L for renewal and or out-processing of personnel with expired licenses as appropriate.

3.4. **Military/Civilian Employee Licensing**: Operation of AF GMVs requires possession of a valid DoD issued Common Access Card (CAC) and valid State motor vehicle operator’s license. Contractor training and certification guidance is available in [paragraph 3.10](#).  

3.4.1. Operation of non-tactical Air Force GMVs, where gross vehicle weight rating (GVWR) is less than 10,000 pounds and the vehicle is designed to transport 8 passengers or less, requires only a valid State motor vehicle operator’s license for the class of passenger vehicle being operated and valid DoD issued CAC. No further licensing is required.

3.4.2. Operation of all other Air Force GMVs requires additional training/certification and licensing. (T-0).

3.4.2.1. Vehicles identified as 9 passengers or more.

3.4.2.2. All tactical vehicles regardless of vehicle GVWR.

3.4.2.3. All vehicle combinations (prime mover with trailer combination added together) with combined GVWR over 26,000 lbs.

3.4.2.4. All forklifts and material handling equipment.

3.4.3. Completion of additional training and certification will be documented on the AF Form 2293. (T-1). Operation of GMVs is limited to those vehicles identified on the AF Form 2293 and those that can be operated with only a State motor vehicle operator’s license.

3.4.4. International drivers’ licenses cannot be used in lieu of the AF Form 2293. The Air Force will honor validated sister service licenses such as the Optional Form (OF) 346, *U.S. Government Motor Vehicle Operator’s Identification Card*. (T-1).

3.4.5. Special Licensing considerations: Due to mission and type, specific vehicles have been given a special licensing consideration. Vehicle training and certifications for those vehicles designated in [paragraph 3.4.5.1](#) and [3.4.5.2](#) will be documented in personnel records with no additional licensing requirements. (T-0). The owning unit must ensure
proper training to include lesson plan development/use and/or special certifications are maintained as required for the vehicle considerations below: (T-1).

3.4.5.1. Operation of Air Force GMVs or equipment designed for off-road construction in the following classes; dozers, graders, loaders, farm tractors, vibratory and pneumatic rollers, excavators (tracked or wheeled), compact track loaders, paving machines, trenchers, backhoes, scrapers and cranes do not require licensing on the AF Form 2293. See paragraph 3.4.8. for guidance when use of attachments requires certification as material handling equipment.

3.4.5.2. Water vessels do not require licensing on the AF Form 2293.

3.4.6. Remote processing: OR&L may have remote processing available for licensing actions. VCO/VCNCOs should contact the servicing OR&L for more information.

3.4.7. When operation of a GMV requiring an AF Form 2293 is needed, the unit VCO checks the individual’s State motor vehicle operator’s license for medical or physical restrictions and notes them in Section I on the AF Form 171 if applicable. Any restrictions are annotated on the AF Form 2296 and printed on the AF Form 2293. Unit commanders are the authorized signatory for AF Form 171 for units without a VCO program. This authority may be delegated by identifying an authorized alternate in writing to the OR&L office. This designation will be locally administered. (T-1).

3.4.7.1. Personnel who receive training and a signed AF Form 171 on GMVs while deployed/TDY are authorized to have their AF Form 2293 and AF Form 2296 annotated to reflect training for that vehicle(s). Current unit commander’s or VCO/VCNCO’s signature on the AF Form 171 will be sufficient certification. (T-1). Additional certification by the TVO Section IAW this Manual (see paragraph 1.7.3.) and AFI 24-301 is still required on applicable GMVs prior to licensing.

3.4.7.2. The member presents the AF Form 171 to the OR&L staff who establishes or updates an AF Form 2296 and issues AF Form 2293 to the member. The AF Form 171 is returned to the unit VCO for filing purposes. VCO will electronically file returned AF Form 171 for a minimum of 6 months (See RDS: T24-03R10.00; Note 214). (T-1).

3.4.7.3. Issuance of an AF Form 2293 to personnel requires possession of a valid State motor vehicle operator’s license issued in any of the 50 United States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, or a similar licensing jurisdiction for operation of GMVs. Personnel must obtain an AF Form 2293 to operate any Air Force GMV requiring additional training and/or certification. See paragraph 3.4. (T-1).

3.4.7.4. When military personnel transfer from one installation to another, their gaining unit commander or VCO must verify vehicle qualifications on AF Form 171 and submit with AF Form 2293 or AF Form 2296 for validation by the OR&L staff at the gaining base before operating a GMV. (T-1). For the transfer of all existing qualifications, VCOs will annotate “REVIEW OF QUALIFICATIONS COMPLETED, TRANSFER ALL QUALIFICATIONS” in Block 21 of the AF Form 171. (T-1). Only the unit commander or VCO can authorize a partial transfer of qualifications. Each vehicle management code for transfer will be listed separately on the AF Form 171. (T-1).
3.4.7.5. Expiration of the AF Form 2293 will be set for 3 years from issuance or expiration of the DoD-issued common access card, whichever expires first. (T-1).

3.4.7.6. Duplicate AF Form 2293: A duplicate AF Form 2293 may be issued to replace an AF Form 2293 misplaced, damaged, or stolen. A verification of the individual’s AF Form 2296 and Security Forces base driving privilege revocation list is required to issue a duplicate license without re-certification.

3.4.8. Powered forklift trucks/material handling equipment (MHE) certification is required once every 3 years IAW OSHA 29 CFR 1910.178, Powered Industrial Trucks. Recertification requirement applies to all operators, regardless of military or civilian employment. Unit VCO will conduct the recertification training and administer a practical written test. (T-1). Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) specific information can be found at http://www.osha.gov. (T-0).

3.4.8.1. In addition to initial training and certification, a qualified instructor will evaluate each operator at least once every 3 years and provide refresher training in relevant topics anytime there is reason to believe there is a need. (T-0). The evaluation shall include, but not be limited to, changes in types of equipment in use, change in operating environment, direct observation of performance, reportable mishaps, and reports of near-misses, complaints regarding an operator’s bad driving habits, physical fitness and other indications that an operator is not capable of safely performing assigned duties. (T-0). A written record of each operator’s evaluation will be kept on file for review. (T-0). OSHA recertification will be annotated in the operator’s training record or in Training Business Area (TBA), when available. (T-0).


3.4.10. Removal of qualifications from AF Form 2293: Qualifications will only be removed upon request of the unit VCO or commander or in the case of expiration, such as MHE training/certification. (T-1). Lack of a GMV type assigned at current duty location will not be the sole basis of removal. (T-1).

3.4.11. Initial/Annual Training Requirement: The unit VCO, or commanders with permanently assigned GMVs will brief their personnel on Air Force policy regarding official use, accident reporting procedures, vehicle abuse, vehicle misuse, discrepancy reporting, proper backing/use of spotters and use of DD Form 518, SF 91 and SF 94 annually. (T-1). This training will be documented and tracked by the unit VCO or commander in a central location (VCO binder, electronic database, individuals training record, etc.). (T-1).

Section 3B—Licensing for Military Personnel

3.5. Military Personnel: When military personnel separate from the service, they may keep their AF Form 2293. If retained, the words “NOT VALID SEPARATED FROM THE SERVICE” will be over-stamped or legibly marked on the front and back of the form or the
auto-generated INVALID watermark may be used in OLVIMS before re-issuing the license for record purposes. (T-0).

3.5.1. When military personnel transfer from active duty to active reserve status, the AF Form 2293 remains valid.

3.5.2. Basic Military Training School or Technical Training School students whose valid state issued motor vehicle operator’s license expires during training, may be issued a temporary AF Form 2293 for a period not to exceed 45 days. A technical training instructor conducts vehicle training on government property. A temporary license will not be issued to a student with a suspended or revoked state or commercial license. (T-1). Ensure the expiration date of the temporary permit is entered in the AF Form 2296.

3.5.2.1. Technical Training School students receiving training on GMVs as part of technical training course requirements will be issued an AF Form 171 while in training status and will have it with them while conducting vehicle training. (T-1). An AF Form 171 issued during technical training will not be used as authorization to issue an AF Form 2293 upon arrival at their permanent duty station. (T-1). Students must receive additional training and certification once arriving at their permanent duty station. (T-1).

3.5.3. Span of Control: Trainees may operate vehicles in a controlled environment (ranges or obstacle courses not open for public use) without an instructor inside the vehicle. The trainer or instructor must be present in the immediate area and maintain communication with student operator at all times. (T-1).

3.5.4. Personnel in TDY or deployed status may operate Air Force vehicles when on official orders and possess a valid State motor vehicle operator’s license and military license (if applicable) for the GMV being operated. All personnel will be briefed on official use policies and operator care responsibilities prior to operating Air Force vehicles. (T-1).

Section 3C—Licensing for Non-US Citizens

3.6. Qualifying a Non-US Citizen: Unit instructors must prepare bilingual, written or verbal tests to cover foreign country driving laws and regulations for non-US citizens employed by the Air Force. (T-1). Treaties, arrangements, Status of Forces Agreements (SOFA) and laws of host countries apply.

Section 3D—Commercial Drivers Licenses Requirements

3.7. Commercial Drivers Licenses (CDL): All military and civilian personnel operating GMVs with a capacity of 16 or more passengers or with a GVWR greater than 26,000 pounds will receive appropriate Commercial Driver’s License-equivalent training.

3.7.1. Federal civilian employees that operate GMVs 26,001 GVWR or more, or operate a vehicle designed to transport 16 or more passengers or any vehicle transporting hazardous materials in such quantities that the vehicle is required to be placarded under Title 49 USC § 31302 must possess a CDL in addition to an AF Form 2293 indicating vehicle qualification. (T-0).

3.7.1.1. Exceptions: (DoD Civilians): The following are the only waivers that apply to civilian employees:
3.7.1.1. Federal civilian employees who operate GMVs within the confines of any military installations or participating in field exercises, combat, or tactical situations (never on a public road).

3.7.1.2. At state discretion, firefighter or other civilian equivalent emergency response vehicles, farm vehicles, and drivers removing snow and ice in small communities can be waived from the CDL requirements. Contact the local Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) for CDL or waiver requirements for off-base operations.

3.7.1.3. Licensing of federal civilian employees in overseas areas will be governed by SOFA and/or host nation requirements. (T-0).

3.7.1.4. The use of GMVs by federal civilian employees for CDL qualification and re-qualification may be authorized by the LRS commander. This authority will only be used when such transportation is clearly in the interest of the Air Force. (T-1). This authority is not to be used to satisfy an initial employment prerequisite. Intent is to allow currently employed civilians to upgrade current CDL (i.e., Class B to Class A). Federal civilian employees will purchase CDLs and obtain any subsequent renewals at their own expense. (T-1).

3.7.2. Federal civilian employee vehicle operators who possess a CDL for a specific class of vehicles must possess an AF Form 2293, but are not required to meet remaining certification requirements in this section for those same classes of vehicles. (T-1). The VCO will verify that the civilian qualifications on the CDL match the respective Air Force management code. (T-1). Employees exempted from obtaining a CDL under this provision will comply with the licensing and qualification requirements outlined in this chapter. (T-1).

3.8. Military Exemption: IAW 49 CFR, Sections 382.103 and 383.3 CDL requirements do not apply to military personnel. Operators waived from the CDL licensing requirements include any active duty military personnel and members of the military reserves and national guard on active duty including personnel on full-time duty, part-time training and National Guard technicians (civilians who are required to wear military uniforms); and active duty U.S. Coast Guard personnel. The exemption is not applicable to U.S. Reserve technicians.

3.8.1. All active duty military vehicle operators were waived from the CDL requirements by the Federal Highway Administrator. However, military GMV training, qualification and certification will remain equivalent to civilian counterparts. (T-0).

3.8.2. The use of GMVs by military personnel to obtain a CDL to enhance proficiency of an assigned duty may be authorized by the LRS commander. The member will purchase CDLs and obtain any subsequent renewals at their own expense. (T-1).

Section 3E—Licensing for Federal Civilian Employees, Contractor Personnel, and Federal Prison Camp Inmates

3.9. Licensing Federal Civilian Employees: Civilian employees are required to undergo medical fitness assessments every 4 years IAW 5 CFR, Part 930, Subpart A and 49 CFR Subparts 391.41 through 391.49 to operate a GMV. The OF 345, Physical Fitness Inquiry for Motor Vehicle Operators will be used to review and certify a civilian employee’s medical
qualification. (T-0). The OF 345 is not Protected Health Information (PHI) but does contain privacy act information and must be filed IAW Privacy Act of 1974 requirement and local file plans updated to indicate Personally Identifiable Information (PII). (T-0).

3.9.1. When a civilian employee self-discloses a medical condition by an affirmative response to OF 345, Section 6, the commander will automatically refer the civilian employees to the appropriate medical authorities for further evaluation to determine if they are physically or mentally qualified to operate GMVs. (T-0).

3.9.2. Civilian employees with medical restrictions that would limit their ability to operate GMVs or equipment are responsible for reporting these restrictions and must notify their commander or VCO as soon as they are known. (T-0).

3.9.3. Civilian employees may still be qualified to drive if, in the opinion of the medical authorities, identified condition(s) may be corrected or compensated for with counseling or other corrective measures prior to licensing. These provisions will not be used to disqualify civilian operators who meet the standards for civilian motor vehicle operators and incidental operators listed in the 5 CFR, Part 930. (T-0).

3.9.4. OF 345 review and maintenance is a unit responsibility. Commanders or VCOs will keep a record or documentation of whose OF 345 was reviewed, when it was reviewed and results of the review. (T-1). Questions regarding the OF 345 or applicable Office of Personnel Management (OPM) guidance (5 CFR) should be referred to the servicing civilian personnel office. Destroy 6 months after separation of employee. (See RDS: T24-03R10.00). (T-0).

3.9.5. Although base maintenance, construction and materiel handling vehicles are excluded from the OPM motor vehicle definition and operator requirements, civilian operators of these vehicles will comply with licensing requirements in this chapter. (T-0).

3.10. Licensing Contractor Personnel: Contracts and agreements will require that operators comply with licensing requirements of the State and local motor vehicle laws. (T-0). DoD contractor employees shall not be issued the OF 346, US Government Motor Vehicle Operator’s Identification Card, AF Forms 2293 or 2296, or AF Form 171 For Maintenance Purposes Only. (T-1). DoD contractor employees assigned to operate either government owned/leased equipment in performance of their contract shall be certified by the contractor and at the contractor’s expense as being fully qualified to operate the vehicles/equipment to which they are assigned. (T-0). The prime contractor shall document all operator qualifications. (T-0). This documentation shall be provided to the administrative contracting officer before any contract employee engages in any mode of equipment operation. (T-0). This letter will be updated as necessary and remain on file with OR&L and the administrative contracting officer. (T-0).

3.10.1. For ANG, State government employees, with the concurrence of the Adjutant General (TAG), are authorized to operate GMVs while preforming official duties in support of cooperative agreements IAW National Guard Regulation (NGR) 5-1, National Guard Grants and Cooperative Agreements. These employees will adhere to licensing requirements as stated in paragraph 3.10. (T-1).

3.10.2. Vehicle Operations contractor personnel records may be captured in OLVIMS Dispatch Module for administrative/workload collection purposes only. Contractor vehicle
operator certification will remain the responsibility of the contractor at the contractor’s expense. (T-0).

3.11. Licensing of FPC Inmates: FPC inmates will not be licensed by the Air Force to operate GMVs. (T-0). Inmates that are allowed to operate GMVs under the terms of a HQ USAF approved support agreement will be appropriately licensed by the state on the vehicle required to be operated. (T-1). Operator licenses issued by the Federal Prison may be accepted in place of a state license. Draft support agreements will be submitted to HQ USAF/A4LR via the AFIMSC for review and coordination. (T-1).

3.12. Requirements for Contingency and Remote Areas: Certain personnel assigned to contingency and remote areas are required to have an AF Form 2293 before they report for duty, since facilities for examining and training operations at these sites may be limited or nonexistent. The parent or losing command will ensure that licenses and qualification records are issued to these personnel. (T-1).

Section 3F—Administrative Control of USAF Licensing

3.13. Suspension/Revocation of GMV Operator’s Driving Privileges: Vehicle operator driving privileges will be suspended, revoked and reinstated using the guidance contained in AFMAN 31-116, Air Force Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision. (T-1). Base law enforcement activities, acting on behalf of the installation commander, administer the program. OR&L office will keep a separate file with the AF Forms 2293 and 2296, suspension/revocation notices and other applicable notes. (T-1). These files will be maintained IAW AFI 33-322, Records Management Program. (T-1).

3.13.1. Security Forces Squadron (SFS) will notify the OR&L office when individuals have their driving privileges suspended, revoked or reinstated. (T-1). SFS provides OR&L office the suspension/revocation lists. (T-1).

3.13.2. All GMV driving privileges are suspended when an individual’s authority to drive civilian vehicles on base is suspended. (T-1). Upon reinstatement of on-base driving privileges for civilian vehicles, full GMV driving privileges (including off-base) will be restored (including reissue of the AF Form 2293) unless specifically withheld by competent authority, i.e., Security Forces or individual’s commander. (T-0).

3.13.3. Unit commanders or equivalent may suspend or revoke a vehicle operator’s GMV driving privileges for cause. The commander must notify the OR&L office in writing of this action and ensure the operator’s AF Form 2293 is returned to the OR&L section. (T-1).

3.13.4. If involved in a vehicle accident, an operator surrenders the AF Form 2293, with the SF 91 and SF 94(s), to the VCO. (T-1). Unit commanders may reinstate the license immediately based on prima facie evidence or at their discretion. All suspended licenses will be sent to OR&L office to preclude issue of duplicate license while suspended. (T-1).

3.13.5. Suspension for Substance Abuse: The unit commander determines if a person involved in substance abuse will have their GMV operating privileges suspended and reinstated. (T-1). The commander must notify the OR&L office of all suspension and reinstatement actions per AFI 24-301. (T-1).
3.14. Restoration of GMV On-Base Driving Privileges: When deemed mission essential, personnel may be given a limited suspension/revocation that restricts driving on the installation to the most direct route to and from their respective work sites. The same level of authority that approves the GMV driving suspension must also approve the reinstatement. (T-1). A copy of the approval must be maintained in the OR&L office. (T-0). An AF Form 2293 is then issued for on-base operation only.

3.15. Reinstatement of a State Operator’s Permit: GMV driving privileges are automatically reinstated unless deemed inadvisable by competent command authority.

3.16. Re-examining an Operator: An operator is given a reexamination on abilities to safely operate a vehicle when:

3.16.1. Considered necessary by the unit commander due to an accident, evidence of abuse, moving violations or a display of poor judgment or behavior. Note: Unit commanders are encouraged to send repeat offenders with poor judgment and/or behavior through "Driver Improvement and Rehabilitation Course" offered by Occupational Safety. See AFI 91-207.

3.16.2. Affected by a physical impairment that results in a physical profile change as determined by competent medical authority.

Section 3G—Operator Certification and Administrative Responsibility

3.17. Operator Certification: Public Law 99-570, Title XII, The Commercial Motor Vehicle Safety Act of 1986 established minimum national standards for licensing commercial motor vehicle drivers. The act requires testing and licensing standards for truck and bus operators to ensure operators have a working knowledge to safely operate those vehicles. The Vehicle Operations, TVO Section serves as the sole commercial equivalent vehicle certification authority on the installation. The TVO program ensures Air Force licensed operators comply with the previously mentioned standards and provides certification services for all personnel assigned to the installation. Members with a CDL license do not require further TVO certification for vehicles covered on the member’s CDL. The TVO program is an installation certification program and should not be confused with a training program. Operator training remains a unit responsibility.

3.17.1. A student operator will possess an AF Form 171, which serves as a learner’s permit, and be accompanied by a vehicle trainer while driving. (T-1). The AF Form 171 becomes a valid learner’s permit only after completing Section I, Trainee Information. Block 21 must specify the specific vehicle types the trainee is being trained to operate. (T-1).

3.17.1.1. If trainees fail the written or over-the-road evaluations, they will not be certified until sufficient training has been accomplished and trainee passes reevaluation. (T-1). The unit trainer is required to provide additional training. (T-1). TVO staff will only administer the certification tests and over-the-road-evaluation. (T-1).

Section 3H—Vehicle Training Aid Requirements

3.18. Lesson Plans: Vehicle lesson plans will be developed and maintained for all GMVs that require a military license IAW paragraph 3.4. (T-1).
3.18.1. Training Lesson Plans: Vehicle training lesson plans will be developed IAW the standards identified in AFI 91-203. (T-1). Lesson plans will be kept on file for vehicles assigned to their organization that require additional training and certification per AFI 24-301. (T-1). Lesson plans will be updated when significant changes or modifications are made to a vehicle type, or every 3 years to ensure currency. (T-1).

3.18.1.1. Upon publication, standardized vehicle lesson and qualification training plans will take precedence over locally produced lesson plans and will be the curriculum used for training and certification on the identified vehicle. (T-1).

3.18.1.2. Standardized lesson plans will be generated, as required, by the functional community with the greatest applicability. The Air Force Safety Center and Vehicle Management representatives will coordinate and review standardized lesson plans prior to approval by AFIMSC. (T-1). Note: Lesson plans for vehicles with the potential to become explosive laden vehicles will require additional coordination IAW AFMAN 91-201, Explosive Safety Standards. (T-1).

3.18.1.3. Only functional and locality specific supplements may be made to standardized lesson plans. No deletions or additional changes may be made without approval of the lesson plans OPR.

3.18.2. Standardized and locally produced lesson plans must consist of the following items: (T-1).

3.18.2.1. List of references.

3.18.2.2. Student learning objectives: Outline exactly what the trainee is to learn in order to be able to pre-inspect, operate, and post-inspect the vehicle. Specify the number of hours required to normally complete the training.

3.18.2.3. Task breakdown: List of step-by-step procedures for performing a specific task. It includes important steps, key points and stresses safety throughout.

3.18.2.4. Forms and documentation: Specify the steps of using the AF Form 171, adding qualifications to the license and recertification procedures.

3.18.2.5. Training tools: List the tools and aids to be used (i.e., manufacturer’s operator’s manual, videos, written test).

3.18.2.6. Safety considerations. Specify required personal protective equipment (PPE) and operational safety requirements.

3.18.2.7. Vehicle inspection. Identify the vehicle components requiring inspection pre-, during- and post-operation. Include a walk-around inspection guide for reference.

3.18.2.8. Vehicle operation. Identify vehicle operational procedures needed for the operator of the GMV to safely and proficiently operate the vehicle.

3.18.2.9. Vehicle operation demonstration. Specify inspection and operational procedures that will be demonstrated by the trainer as instruction for the trainee.

3.18.2.10. Identifying certification procedures: If applicable, specify the procedures and criteria for the written evaluation and/or performance examination.
3.18.3. VCO/VCNCOs will coordinate functional and locality specific vehicle lesson plan supplements for validation through the Vehicle Operations NCOIC then Vehicle Fleet Manager (VFM). (T-1). **Note:** Lesson plan supplements for vehicles with the potential to become explosive laden vehicles will require additional coordination IAW AFMAN 91-201. (T-1).

3.18.3.1. OR&L will review and verify all unit vehicle lesson plan supplements meet requirements IAW paragraph 3.18.2. (T-1).

3.18.3.2. Once the Vehicle Operations NCOIC and VFM approves and signs-off on the vehicle lesson plan supplement, the owning unit commander may then sign as the final approver for the lesson plan supplement.

3.18.3.3. OR&L will retain a unit listing of all approved lesson plan supplement and approval date (for revalidation purposes). (T-1). Actual copies of lesson plan supplement are not required to be maintained in OR&L.

**Section 3I—Unit Vehicle Training and VCO/VCNCO Responsibilities**

3.19. **Policy:** See paragraph 3.4. for vehicles requiring additional training and licensing. The using organization conducts all required vehicle training. When initial driver training is required, training may be accomplished by contract with a commercial driver training agency at unit expense.

3.19.1. **Trainers:** Unit commanders will designate in writing, unit operators of GMVs as vehicle training instructors by vehicle type/management code and submit the request to OR&L. (T-1).

3.19.1.1. Units will ensure trainer candidates meet requirements in AFI 36-2201, *Air Force Training Program*, and ensure the candidate is licensed on the vehicle type prior to being nominated as a trainer. (T-1).

3.19.2. **Training Certification:** When a student operator demonstrates competency in operating and servicing on a specific vehicle type, certification will be accomplished by:

(T-1).

3.19.2.1. Unit trainer certifies completion by completing Section II of the AF Form 171.

3.19.2.2. Trainee acknowledges training by completing Section III of the AF Form 171.

3.19.2.3. By completing Section IV of the AF Form 171 the appropriate authority certifies that training was provided by a qualified vehicle trainer using an approved lesson plan. **Note:** The trainer and certifier may not be the same individual.

3.19.2.4. The trainee presents the AF Form 171 to OR&L staff as the source document for updating their AF Forms 2293 and 2296.

3.19.2.5. If the training and certification is conducted by a commercial driver training agency, the agency must be designated/identified by the unit commander comparable to other unit trainers. (T-1). The commercial driver training agency will provide documentation of completion of training and sign the AF Form 171 as the trainer in Section II. (T-1).
Note: Vehicle types identified in paragraph 3.17. require prior coordination with the TVO Section to schedule a written and road certification appointment.

3.19.3. Emergency Response Training (ERT): Additional training is required for vehicles used for emergency response purposes. Training will be documented in personnel training records (if applicable). (T-1). Units will develop and implement emergency vehicle operator training requirements IAW DoDI 6055.04 and DoD 6055.06-M. (T-0).

3.19.4. Chemical Warfare Training: Additional training is required to operate vehicles in chemical warfare gear. It is highly encouraged that all other military personnel that routinely operate GMVs in the accomplishment of their mission be qualified to operate GMVs in chemical warfare gear.

3.19.5. Explosives and Hazardous Material (HAZMAT) Handling: Operators of AF GMVs must be qualified to operate the vehicle and be knowledgeable of the cargo being transported IAW AFMAN 91-201, the host nation guidance and this manual. (T-0).

3.19.5.1. Air Force civilian operators must have a CDL, with a hazardous materials endorsement, to transport explosives and hazardous materials off a military installation. (T-0).

3.19.5.2. Coordinate all applicable training, operating instructions and local lesson plans with the base safety staff IAW AFI 91-202, The USAF Mishap Prevention Program.

3.19.5.3. The unit trainer will document this additional training and instruction in the personnel training records. (T-1).

3.19.5.4. The unit conducts all training for towed loads operated on or off base. Unit training on prime movers will include instruction on towing operations. (T-1). The unit will document training in personnel training records (if applicable). (T-1).

3.19.7. Rollover Risk Vehicles: Units will ensure lesson plans for vehicles with a gross vehicle weight of 20,000 lbs or greater include a rollover risk warning. (T-0). Rollover risk lesson plans may be included in each vehicle’s lesson plan or as a separate lesson plan. Lesson plans will address at a minimum: safety, speed control, high gross-weight/center of balance, handling and braking, weather, road traffic and cargo conditions. (T-0).

3.19.8. Flightline Training: AFI 13-213, Airfield Driving, provides guidance on flightline driver training. This qualification will not be annotated on the AF Form 2293. (T-1).


3.20. Vehicle Training and Qualifications: The AF Form 171 will be used to document vehicle training and qualifications. (T-1).

3.20.1. Operator Training in TDY Status: Training and certification must be accomplished by a designated vehicle trainer and documented on the AF Form 171. (T-1). The trainer certifies completion of training by completing the AF Form 171. The student operator will retain the AF Form 171 to certify the training received. (T-1). The completed AF Form 171 may be used in-lieu-of an AF Form 2293 when accompanied by official TDY orders.
3.20.1.1. Upon return to home station, the member’s home station VCO must validate the member’s qualifications by signing the AF Form 171. (T-1). The member will present the AF Form 171 to the OR&L office as prescribed in AFI 24-301 for addition of the qualification to their AF Forms 2293 and 2296 prior to operating the vehicle captured on the AF Form 171. (T-1).

3.20.1.2. For vehicles designed to carry 16 or more passengers and all tractor/trailer combinations, see paragraph 3.17. for additional requirements prior to adding qualifications to the individual’s AF Form 2293 and 2296. If previous certification can be shown/proven no additional certification is required.

Section 3J—Maintenance Purposes Only Licensing Procedures

3.21. Maintenance Purposes Only: It is not necessary that vehicle management personnel be fully qualified in all operational aspects of the vehicle. Maintenance Purposes Only training is documented using the AF Form 171. (T-1). Contact the servicing Vehicle Operations element or refer to AFI 24-301 for more information.

TRAFFIC CONTROLS

Section 4A—General Information

4.1. General. Except when specifically directed otherwise, military and civilian operators must comply with all civil traffic laws and ordinances. (T-0). Civilian traffic police have authority for regulating all traffic in towns and on public roads. Security Forces (SF) has full authority over all military vehicles wherever they are located.

Section 4B—Traffic Controllers

4.2. Traffic Controllers: Civilian authorities and SF normally control traffic using a system of signs, signals, devices, and markings. When an authorized official (such as civilian police, traffic control personnel, flagmen, SF, etc.) is directing traffic, operators of AF GMVs obey the given signals rather than traffic lights or signs. Traffic officials usually signal traffic to stop by holding up their hands, palms toward traffic and by giving a long blast on their whistle. To start traffic, he/she motions with his/her hand and arm toward the direction of travel, giving two initial short blasts with a whistle. They use three blasts or a series of short blasts with a whistle to warn any motorists or pedestrians of unusual or dangerous conditions, approaching emergency, or to gain a motorist’s and/or pedestrian’s attention for various reasons. At night, visual signals may be given with a flashlight or lighted traffic baton or wand. Flagmen at railroad crossings or road construction sites use flags or color-coded sign paddles. When driving in host nations, operators need to understand the visual signals used by traffic control personnel.

Section 4C—Signals

4.3. Signals: Operators of AF GMVs must be familiar with the following categories of signals commonly used to control traffic: (T-0).

4.3.1. The meaning and proper use of hand signals common to military and civilian operators. (T-1).
4.3.2. The hand signals used by police to control traffic to include host nation police. (T-0).

Section 4D—Signaling Distance

4.4. Signaling Distance: Always signal in advance of making a turn or stopping. If a signal is not given until the vehicle has already started to turn or stop, then the signal might as well have not been given. Usually by that time, it is too late for other drivers to take whatever action may be necessary. IAW traffic laws, operators of AF GMVs will signal at least 100 feet in advance (this is the minimum distance). (T-0). The faster the vehicle is traveling, the farther in advance that the signal should be made. Signaling distance should never be less than the distance required for stopping or slowing down sufficiently to make a turn. For example, a signal for a stop when traveling 40 miles per hour (MPH) should never be given less than 140 feet in advance of the stop. When driving on the open highway, a good rule is to give all signals at least 300 feet in advance.

Section 4E—Operator Hand Signals

4.5. Operator Hand Signals: Operator hand signals are used when turn signals are not visible due to weather or light conditions, emergency situations preventing visibility of turn signals, and when a vehicle’s turn signals are not working. Operator hand signals are given using the left hand and arm out the operator’s window of left-hand drive vehicles (see Figure 4.1.). The signal for stopping and slowing down is given by pointing the arm and hand down, palm back. The left turn signal is given by pointing the arm and hand straight out, palm forward. The right turn signal is given by pointing the arm and hand straight up from the elbow, palm forward.

4.5.1. Make signals clearly and pay attention to “body” language to ensure that misleading signals are not inadvertently given to other drivers. Do not rest elbows on the windowsill and idly tap the top of the vehicle with fingers, or let hands trail out the window. Drivers may mistake these actions for signaling a turn, slowing down or stopping. When giving a hand signal for a turn, finish signaling before actually making the turn so that both hands are on the wheel while performing the maneuver.

Figure 4.1. Operator Hand Signals.

Section 4F—Signal Lights

4.6. Signal Lights: Almost all vehicles have at least one signal light, the brake light. The brake light lights up when the operator presses the brake pedal signaling that the operator is slowing down or coming to a complete stop.
Section 4G—Turn Signals

4.7. Turn Signals: Ensuring that the signal can be clearly seen is the important factor. If turn signals are not working or if there are weather conditions, light conditions, an emergency situation, or other circumstances that prevent the turn signals from being visible; use hand signals.

Section 4H—Emergency Flashers

4.8. Emergency Flashers: Four-way emergency flashers are used to warn motorists that a vehicle has come to a stop due to an emergency in a traffic lane or on the shoulder adjacent to a traffic lane. When a vehicle halts in an authorized space, emergency flashers are not normally used. Four-way emergency flashers are not a substitute for warning devices contained in the highway warning kit.

4.8.1. Vehicles operating on the flightline (such as maintenance servicing vehicles) may use four-way flashers where authorized instead of non-revolving, pulsating hazard warning lights prescribed by TO 36-1-191, Technical and Managerial Reference for Motor Vehicle Maintenance.

Section 4I—Horn Signaling

4.9. Horn: The vehicle’s horn is the best means an operator has of alerting other drivers of their presence. If a vehicle coming from the opposite direction suddenly turns into your lane, apply the brakes and blow the horn at the same time. The sound of the horn is used as an aid in attempting to avoid a collision. Also use the horn in the following situations:

4.9.1. When entering traffic from a blind alley or driveway.

4.9.2. When approaching and coming around curves on mountainous roads where visibility is limited.

4.9.3. Immediately before backing.

4.9.4. When entering/exiting a warehouse, hangar or garage.

4.9.5. Since the only lawful use of the horn is to serve as a reasonable warning device, use the horn courteously. Do not use it to greet friends or express anger at another driver’s errors. Pressing the horn lightly, once or twice, normally gets the attention of another driver or pedestrian, a long blast is usually unnecessary. Abide by overseas host nation traffic laws restricting use of horns in built up urban areas.

Section 4J—Other Signals

4.10. Other Signals: In addition to hand and signal lights, drivers constantly signal to each other merely by the position of their vehicles on the road. When an operator is seen moving towards the center of the road, it is assumed that he/she is about to turn left or pull out to pass. When seen moving to the right, it is assumed that he/she is going to turn right or stop.

4.10.1. Operators of AF GMVs are guided by the position signaling of other drivers. Misleading position signals are as dangerous as misleading hand signals. The operator who
pulls to the right before turning left is inviting an accident because he/she is, in effect, misinforming other drivers of his/her intentions.

Section 4K—Traffic Signals

4.11. Traffic Signals: No traffic signal is more important than the traffic light (see Figure 4.2.). Operators usually do not run through red lights. However, always be alert of the few drivers that do run through red lights. If a light turns to yellow, prepare to stop. One practice that often causes an accident is when an operator, who is stopped at a red light, watches the green light on the alternate side of traffic turn to yellow. Without waiting for the traffic light to turn red and for the traffic to come to a complete stop, the operator begins to move into the intersection.

Figure 4.2. Traffic Signals.

Section 4L—Traffic Signs

4.12. Traffic Signs: The United States is moving toward an international system of traffic signs that emphasizes pictures and symbols rather than written messages. Symbolic signs are not entirely new and have several advantages over word messages. Symbols provide an operator with instant communication since the operator does not have to read the sign which help overcome language barriers. Familiarity with the symbolic signs helps military operators operating in overseas areas. On signs that contain messages in words, color and shape provide the operator with information at first glance before he/she is close enough to read the words (see Figure 4.3. through Figure 4.6.).
Figure 4.3. Use of Colors in Signs.

- **RED**: Stop, yield, do not enter, or wrong way.
- **YELLOW**: General warning of what to expect ahead.
- **WHITE**: Regulatory, such as speed limits.
- **ORANGE**: Construction warning.
- **GREEN**: Guide information, such as distance or direction.
- **BLUE**: Motorist services.
- **BROWN**: Recreation and scenic areas.

Figure 4.4. Use of Shapes in Signs.

- **OCTAGON**: **STOP**
  The octagonal (eight-sided) shape always means stop. You must come to a complete stop at the sign, stop line, pedestrian crosswalk, or curb before entering an intersection.

- **TRIANGLE**: **YIELD**
  Slow down—or stop if necessary—and give the right of way to vehicles crossing your path.

- **DIAMOND**: **WARNING**
  These signs warn you of special conditions or hazards ahead. You may have to slow down, so be ready.

- **RECTANGLE**: **REGULATORY OR GUIDE**
  Vertical signs are generally used to give instructions or tell you the law. In the horizontal position, the signs may give directions or information.

- **PENTAGON**: **SCHOOL AND SCHOOL CROSSING**
  The pentagon (five-sided) shape marks school zones and warns you about school crossings.

- **CROSSBUCK AND CIRCLE**: **RAILROAD CROSSING**
  Both of these signs mean you are approaching a railroad crossing and should slow down, look and listen for trains.
Figure 4.5. Regulatory Signs.

- STOP
- YIELD
- SPEED LIMIT 55
- DO NOT ENTER
- NO U TURN
- NO LEFT TURN
- BIKE XING
- KEEP RIGHT
- NO BICYCLES

Figure 4.6. Warning Signs.

- PED XING
- PEDESTRIAN CROSSING
- SCHOOL CROSSING
- SLIPPERY WHEN WET
- HILL
- SIGNAL AHEAD
- MERGE
- TWO WAY TRAFFIC
- DIVIDED HIGHWAY
- 13' 6"
- DEER XING
- DIVIDED HIGHWAY ENDS
- LOW CLEARANCE
Section 4M—International Traffic Signs

4.13. International Traffic Signs: This system of road signs was agreed upon at the United Nations (UN) Conference on Road and Motor Transport in September 1949. It was the goal of the UN to ensure safety and to facilitate international road traffic by adopting a uniform system of road signaling. Although these signs are not military, all military personnel should be familiar with them since they are used in most overseas areas. Dimensions of signs are standardized in each country to ensure maximum uniformity (see Attachment 2).

Section 4N—International Military Route Signs in North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO) Countries

4.14. International Military Route Signs in NATO Countries: NATO countries have standardized road signs. These signs are shown and explained in Attachment 2.

Section 4O—Pavement Markings

4.15. Pavement Markings: Pavement markings are used to regulate the flow of traffic, as well as guide and warn operators of possible approaching hazards. Markings may be red, yellow, blue or white and used alone or in combination with each other, giving a different meaning.

4.15.1. Red curbs indicate no parking zones.
4.15.2. Blue markings show parking spaces for persons with disabilities.
4.15.3. Yellow centerlines indicate that there is two-way traffic flowing in opposite directions.
4.15.4. White lines separate lanes of traffic going in the same direction.
4.15.5. Pavement markings are widely used to control the flow of traffic (see Figure 4.7.). These markings may be used to indicate the following:
4.15.5.1. The middle of the road.
4.15.5.2. No passing and passing zones by using a solid line for a no passing zone and a broken line for a passing zone.
4.15.5.3. Crosswalks, reduced speed zones, school zones, and approaches to railroad crossings.
Figure 4.7. Pavement Markings.

**YELLOW CENTERLINE MARKINGS**

**BROKEN**
A broken yellow line indicates that passing on the left is permitted when the way ahead is clear. Remember that you are facing oncoming traffic, so overtaking and passing should be done with care.

**SOLID AND BROKEN**
A broken yellow line indicates that passing is permitted on the side of the broken line, but not on the side of the solid line.

**DOUBLE YELLOW**
Double solid yellow lines mark the center of the road and separate oncoming traffic. Passing is not allowed in either direction. You may not cross the lines unless you are making a left turn.

Vehicles traveling in either direction may use the center lane for passing.

Vehicles traveling in the left lane may not use the center lane.

The center lane may only be used for making left turns.
Figure 4.8. Pavement Markings Continued.

**WHITE LINE MARKINGS**

**BROKEN**
Broken white lines separate lanes of traffic going in the same direction and may be crossed with care.

**SOLID WITH TURN-LANE ARROW**
Solid white lines are used for turn lanes and to prevent lane changes near intersections. Arrows are often used with the white lines to indicate which turn may be made from the lane.

If you are in a lane marked with a curved arrow and the word ONLY, you must turn in the direction of the arrow. If your lane is marked with both a curved and a straight arrow, you may either turn or go straight.
Chapter 5  
BASIC OPERATING PROCEDURES AND MANEUVERS  

Section 5A—General Information  

5.1. Objective. The objective of training an operator of an AF GMV is to teach him/her how to perform the job efficiently with maximum safety, comfort, and economy. Good driving habits are attained through constant practice. During daily driving, review the techniques discussed below. Test occasionally to keep information fresh. Avoid slipping into bad, perhaps dangerous habits.  

5.2. Basic Responsibilities: Operators of AF GMVs are responsible for the following:  

5.2.1. Safely operating the vehicle and complying with applicable federal, state, local, and host nation (HN) laws and regulations.  

5.2.2. While operating a military vehicle, use of personal or government-issued hand-held wireless phones or text messaging equipment or any other type of electronic devices will not be used while operating a GMV. (T-0). The use of hands-free communication equipment (blue-tooth enabled vehicles, speakerphones, single-bud earphones, mounted phones, etc.) is authorized if allowed by local law.  

5.2.3. Conducting before-, during-, and after-operation inspections of the vehicle.  

5.2.4. Following all operator maintenance outlined in the appropriate TO.  

5.2.5. Caring for and cleaning the vehicle and its equipment at all times.  

5.2.6. Ensuring the safety and comfort of passengers (includes ensuring that seat and shoulder belts are safely fastened). The GMV operator will ensure that passengers comply before operating the vehicle. (T-0).  

5.2.7. Ensuring the security of the vehicle and cargo.  

5.2.8. Exercising common sense.  

5.2.9. Notify supervision of any change in your status that may affect your ability to operate a vehicle (for example, inability to drive due to physical condition or withdrawal of your State Drivers License).  

5.2.10. Operators of GMVs are subject to corrective action by commanders/squadron commanders for incidents of abuse, misuse, and damage to unit-assigned vehicles.  

5.2.11. Operators of GMVs may be required to operate two-way radio equipment. Do not attempt to operate the two-way radio equipment in the vehicle unless instruction has been given to do so. Supervisors should determine who is qualified to efficiently operate equipment and furnish local standard procedures, codes and so forth.
Section 5B—Basic Unit/VCO Responsibilities

5.3. Unit/VCO Responsibilities. The unit will provide the operator with required items for off-base travel. (T-1). All necessary vehicle forms will be included with the vehicle e.g., SF 91, AF Form 1800, DD Form 518 and SF 94. (T-1).

5.4. Toll Tickets/Transponders: When off-base routes include locations where passage would require a toll, prepaid toll tickets or transponders may be furnished (if available) at the time of travel. If not, follow local policy for being reimbursed for tolls and parking fees. Always ask the toll keeper for a receipt. Upon returning, submit any toll receipts and/or unused toll tickets and/or transponder to the dispatcher.

Section 5C—Operator of AF GMVs Health and Well-Being

5.5. Operator Health and Well-Being. The ability to operate a vehicle is not the only consideration of a safe operator.

5.5.1. Physiological, Psychological and Emotional Considerations: To operate a vehicle with the maximum degree of safety, the operator should maintain healthy mental, emotional and physical condition. Any deterioration in mental or physical condition can severely impact the safety of the operator and his/her surroundings.

5.5.1.1. Instructors and supervisors should be mindful of changes in an operator’s physiological, psychological and emotional condition.

5.5.2. Abstaining from Alcohol and Other Drugs. Use of alcohol, medications, or narcotics can cause drowsiness, dull the senses, effect the central nervous system and cause other detrimental physical, emotional or mental responses which impair an operator’s judgement and reaction time.

5.5.2.1. No operator will be under the influence of alcohol or narcotics while operating a vehicle. (T-0). Operators will not consume alcohol 8 hours prior to duty or prior to operating any GMVs. (T-0). Operators are ultimately responsible for exercising good judgment by imposing additional time constraints as needed.

5.5.2.2. Medication. When uncertain about the effects of a particular pharmaceutical drug/medicine (over-the-counter or prescription); before taking, check with your prescribing doctor or pharmacist. If he/she says that it may cause drowsiness, do not take it before driving.

5.5.3. Adequate Rest. Operators work/rest cycle will be monitored and must be in compliance with DoDI 6055.4. (T-0). It is the operator’s responsibility to inform his/her supervisor if they have not had adequate sleep, and feel his/her driving will be unsafe. (T-1).

Section 5D—Elements of Safe Driving

5.6. Daily Driving Practices. During daily driving, following these routine general practices:

5.6.1. Always sit in an erect, comfortable position with shoulders parallel to the back of the operator’s seat.
5.6.2. Adjust the seat, if necessary, to easily manipulate the vehicle controls and have a clear view to the front.

5.6.3. Adjust side and rearview mirrors for unobstructed views.

5.6.4. Fasten shoulder and seat belts.

5.6.5. Lock doors, if applicable.

5.7. **Driving on the Correct Side of the Road.** On two-lane roads, follow local law for guidance on operating a GMV on the correct side of the road. Local law will require the operator to operate the GMV either on the left-hand or right-hand side of the road. (T-0). Driving on the opposite side of the road is permitted only in certain situations (such as passing).

5.8. **Effect of Physical Laws.** Operators should be aware that it is impossible to drive properly and safely without recognizing such natural forces as gravity, friction, centrifugal force, and kinetic energy. These natural forces impact the speed, stopping ability, direction control and overall stability of a vehicle.

5.9. **Speed Control.** All operators of GMVs will adhere to posted speed limits, governed by military regulation and civilian laws, when driving, unless hazards or conditions require a speed lower than the posted speed. (T-0). Driving at a high rate of speed is more likely to cause an accident than any other driving infraction.

5.10. **Wheel Control.** An operator should be ready at all times for a complete, controlled turn of the wheel in a fraction of a second. Therefore, the position of the hands on the steering wheel is especially important for vehicle control, particularly in emergencies. To have more control of the wheel, follow these general practices:

   5.10.1. Hold the steering wheel by the rim of the wheel, not the spokes.
   5.10.2. Hold the steering wheel with fingers and thumbs.
   5.10.3. Maintain a firm, but comfortable grip.
   5.10.4. Remove hands from the wheel only when signaling, adjusting controls, or performing other acts essential to driving.

5.11. **Using Selective Vision.** Safe operators are completely aware of their surroundings, and have scanned the area ahead in order to react quickly to any potential hazards. A good operator looks ahead to the distance within 12 to 15 seconds in order to identify:

   5.11.1. Turning vehicles or those entering the highway.
   5.11.2. Brake lights from slow moving vehicles.
   5.11.3. Hills, curves, or anything that might require slowing down or changing lanes.
   5.11.4. Paying attention to traffic signals and signs.
   5.11.5. Traffic signs which warn of road conditions where a change in speed is necessary.

5.12. **Starting:** Instructions on starting manual and automatic shift vehicles are found in this chapter. However, the following points are given on specific starting conditions:

   5.12.1. On Hills: When starting a vehicle on an upgrade, engage the parking brake to keep the vehicle from rolling backward. Keep the parking brake on while shifting into low gear
and begin to release the clutch pedal slowly. When the vehicle begins to pull against the brake, release the brake slowly. This allows the operator to start the vehicle without the danger of rolling back and losing control. Although it may not be necessary to use the parking brake in vehicles equipped with automatic transmission or special devices that prevent rolling back on hills, it is a safety precaution that an operator should take.

5.12.2. Slippery Surfaces. When starting a vehicle on a slippery surface (such as ice, sand, loose dirt, or so forth) use second or a higher gear instead of low gear. Feed the gas and release the clutch pedal very slowly to avoid spinning the rear wheels (manual transmission only).

Section 5E—General Compression Ignition Engines (Diesel) Operating Principle and Procedures

5.13. Diesel Fuel Engines Overview. Conventional gasoline-fueled and spark ignition engines differ in their principles of operation. Before-, starting-, and during-operation procedures also differ for conventional and diesel engines. This chapter provides information on the operating principals and procedures for compression ignition engines.


5.14.1. During-Operation Procedures for Diesel Fuel Engines. Operators converting from vehicles powered by conventional spark ignition gasoline engines to vehicles powered by compression ignition engines should become thoroughly familiar with the before-, starting-, and during-operation procedures required by compression ignition engines (Diesel). Consult the vehicle Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan written for that vehicle before trying to start or operate the vehicle.

5.14.1.1. Do not idle the engine of a parked vehicle except when necessary to keep the engine warm in extremely cold weather. For more information, see the Installation’s Idling Policy. Note: Warning, keep windows, curtains, and tarps open to prevent dangerous accumulation of carbon monoxide inside vehicle while the engine is idling.

5.14.1.2. Never allow the vehicle idle for long periods of time. In addition to wasting fuel, excess idling allows carbon formation and oil dilution to take place in the engine.

5.14.1.2.1. Cold weather bases may allow unattended vehicles to remain idling during extreme cold weather, as approved by competent authority. Unit commanders will establish procedures that have been coordinated and approved by installation health and safety officials. (T-1).

5.14.1.2.2. Operators will be familiar with these procedures prior to leaving a vehicle unattended. (T-1). See AFI 24-302 for information on the Air Force’s idling policy.

5.14.1.3. Never run the engine to recharge a rundown battery unless specifically instructed to do so by an immediate supervisor.

5.14.1.4. Never leave a vehicle unattended with the engine running.
5.14.1.5. Do not exceed speeds indicated on the vehicle data plate (if applicable) or operate at an engine speed low enough to cause the engine to labor.

Vehicle instruction plates are usually located on the instrument panel.

Section 5F—Manual, Semiautomatic, and Automatic Transmissions Operation

5.15. General Information. An operator of GMVs should be prepared to drive vehicles with either manual, semiautomatic, or automatic transmissions. Each transmission type requires specific methods to ensure smooth operation.

5.16. Clutch Operation: A clutch provides the means to apply engine power to the wheels smoothly and gradually. The operator must learn the following: Where the clutch starts to engage, how far the pedal moves to become fully engaged, how much free play the pedal has, how fast they should engage the clutch. (T-1).

5.16.1. The GMV operator’s foot should not be on the clutch pedal except when actually starting, stopping, or shifting gears. Even a slight constant pressure on the clutch pedal causes excessive wear. For this reason, when stopped on a hill, never slip the clutch to keep from rolling backward; instead use the brakes. While waiting in a long line at traffic lights or when halted for other reasons, press the clutch pedal and move the transmission shift lever into neutral. Release the clutch after shifting into neutral.

5.16.2. When slowing a vehicle in order to stop or to turn, reduce the speed to 15 mph or less before pressing the clutch pedal. Coasting a vehicle at a high-speed with the clutch pedal pressed is dangerous. Vehicle control becomes more difficult and the clutch may be damaged. Damage resulting from this practice is considered vehicle abuse.


5.17.1. Skill in manual shifting is a requirement of good driving. Poor manual shifting results in poor vehicle performance and can damage the vehicle. The operator of the GMV should be so familiar with the gearshift lever positions that they can shift to any gear without looking at the shift lever.

5.17.2. The gearshift pattern is usually diagramed on the vehicle caution plate. Never move the gearshift lever from one position to another while the engine is running (until the clutch pedal has been fully pressed with the left foot).

5.17.3. To shift gears smoothly and quietly, keep the pedal fully pressed until the shift has been completed.

5.17.4. When shifting gears in a 1 ½-ton or larger truck, the operator may be required to use the double-clutching instructions.

5.17.5. When shifting gears in rough terrain and on hills, always maintain positive momentum in order to avoid causing the engine to labor or jerk before shifting into a lower gear ratio. Always anticipate the need for extra power and shift gears accordingly.

5.17.6. When descending a hill, with or without a heavy cargo, always drive with the vehicle in gear and the clutch pedal out.
5.18. **Clutch Shifting Procedure:** After becoming acquainted with the vehicle’s instruments and controls, the operator is ready to begin driving operations. Start and warm the engine with the transmission in neutral. Perform the following steps to start moving the vehicle in low or first gear:

5.18.1. Press the clutch pedal and shift into low gear.
5.18.2. Check the inside and outside rearview mirrors.
5.18.3. Check blind spots.
5.18.4. Let the clutch pedal up slowly, pausing at friction point or when the clutch feels like it is taking hold. Hesitate; then check mirrors again for traffic.
5.18.5. Release the parking brake.
5.18.6. Slowly release the clutch pedal and at the same time slightly press the accelerator.
5.18.7. When driving operation is underway, the left foot should be completely removed from the clutch pedal.

5.19. **Double-Clutch Shifting Procedure:** Good driving practice in trucks (1 ½-ton or larger) often requires the operator to double-clutch to properly engage the gears and to prevent loss of momentum. Do the following to shift to a lower gear by double-clutching:

5.19.1. Release pressure from the accelerator and begin pressing the clutch pedal.
5.19.2. When the clutch pedal is fully pressed, move the gearshift lever to the neutral position.
5.19.3. Release the clutch pedal and at the same time press the accelerator to speed up the engine.
5.19.4. Let up on the accelerator and press the clutch pedal.
5.19.5. While the clutch pedal is pressed, move the gearshift lever to the next lower gear speed.
5.19.6. Release the clutch pedal and at the same time press the accelerator to maintain engine speed as the load is again connected to the engine.
5.19.7. The procedure is the same for shifting to a higher gear speed, except that the engine is not accelerated while the gear is in neutral.

5.20. **Spark Ignition Engine Braking Operation:** If the hill is steep enough to require using brakes to reduce speed, shift into the next lower gear at the crest of the hill and use the engine compression as a brake. The following process applies to spark ignition engines only. Compression ignition (multi-fuel/diesel) engines should not be used to reduce speed, or the operator can damage the engine.

5.20.1. Take extreme care to prevent excessive engine speed while descending a hill. Judge the necessary gear and shift, if necessary, at the crest of the hill before speed has increased from downhill movement.
5.20.2. Ordinarily, the gear required to ascend a hill is proper to use to descend it. Gearing down after engine speed has increased may extensively damage the engine. Except when used to compensate for brake failure, damage resulting from this practice is considered
vehicle abuse. With proper gear selection, intermittent application of brakes can reduce the speed of the vehicle to safe limits.

5.20.3. The operator of a GMV, when preparing to stop the vehicle, should remove his/her foot from the accelerator and use the engine compression as a brake to help stop the vehicle.

5.20.4. Do not press the clutch pedal until the motor is operating at low speed and is no longer serving as a brake. Then press the clutch pedal before the engine begins to labor from slow speed. Apply the foot brake to help this braking action.

5.20.5. When preparing to turn or stop, avoid downshifting above 20 mph.

Note: Caution, braking on icy roads requires a special technique that is discussed in Chapter 8.

5.20.6. The above rules apply to most vehicles. To meet the military’s transportation needs for moving heavy equipment and traveling over rough terrain, new vehicles are constantly being developed. These vehicles may have more complicated transmissions (such as multi-gear ranges and dual-speed axles or other special features). To understand how a new vehicle may operate, read the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan written for that vehicle before attempting to operate it.

Section 5G—Automatic Transmission Operation

5.21. General Information. While some military vehicles are equipped with manual transmissions, an increasing number are equipped with automatic transmissions. Though operation of automatic shift vehicles is quite simple, the operator should learn to operate them smoothly and properly.

5.22. Selector Lever Positions : In vehicles equipped with automatic transmissions, initial gear selection is controlled with a selector lever. When in drive (D or DR), shifting from drive to low (L) and returning to drive is controlled automatically by engine speed. Since there are a number of different automatic transmissions, the operator must become acquainted with the vehicle and learn the selector lever positions. (T-1).

5.22.1. The selector lever positions are as follows:

5.22.1.1. P (Park position) is used to lock the transmission so the vehicle (light vehicles such as sedans and pickups) cannot roll while parked. In some heavier vehicles, the park position does not lock the transmission. In vehicles with a park position, start the engine from the park position.

5.22.1.2. N (Neutral position) is used to start engines of vehicles without a park position. In the neutral position, the engine is disengaged from the drive shaft of the vehicle.

5.22.1.3. D or DR (Drive position) is used to move the vehicle forward. With the shift lever at D or DR, the vehicle moves forward as the accelerator is pressed. After starting the engine in the neutral or park position, change the selector to D or DR to move forward. To avoid premature forward movement, apply the brake while in the drive position until ready to move the vehicle. The transmission automatically shifts to higher gears as the speed increases.

5.22.1.4. L (LOW or power position) is used to negotiate steep grades and rough terrain or when the braking power of the engine is required. The transmission cannot shift
automatically to higher gear ratios when the lever is in the low position. When the low range is no longer needed, release the accelerator temporarily and move the shift lever to the drive position for normal gear progression. In the drive position, the low range is engaged automatically when the engine speed is reduced. If the accelerator is suddenly fully pressed when the vehicle is in the drive position, the low range becomes engaged. This procedure may be used to provide a sudden burst of speed for passing. When a predetermined engine speed has been attained, the transmission automatically returns to driving range.

5.22.1.5. R (Reverse position) is used to move the vehicle in reverse. Some shift levers require raising the lever slightly before moving to the reverse position. Others require the operator to press a button on the end of the lever before moving to R. Park vehicles without a park position in the reverse position by bring the vehicle to a full halt, placing it in R; and then setting the parking brake.

5.22.2. A good operator, before driving a vehicle, becomes thoroughly familiar with the vehicle instruments and controls. The operator checks the selector positions before moving the lever. Serious accidents can occur if these rules are not followed.

5.22.3. A good operator may shift from D or DR according to driving needs. Never shift from D or DR to L at a high rate of speed because this could seriously damage the transmission and could result in a severe accident by causing a skid on wet or slippery pavement.

5.23. Dual-Range Driving Positions. Tactical vehicles may be equipped with automatic transmissions. Due to the diverse conditions under which they may be required to operate, tactical vehicle automatic transmissions are designed for greater flexibility than commercial types. Flexibility is attained with low and high transmission ranges. Consult the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual, TO and/or respective lesson plan for instructions on how to operate that vehicle.

5.23.1. Vehicles equipped with dual-range driving positions offer the operator a selection of two ranges in driving pattern D or DR. Use them according to driving needs as prescribed below. On some vehicles, these positions are F1 and F2.

5.23.1.1. D (F1) position is used for all ordinary driving. It does the following:

5.23.1.1.1. Provides four forward speeds.

5.23.1.1.2. Shifts automatically to fourth gear.

5.23.1.1.3. Increases economy by reducing engine speed.

5.23.1.2. DR (F2) position is used for congested areas, rough terrain, and mountain driving. It does the following:

5.23.1.2.1. Provides three forward speeds automatically.

5.23.1.2.2. Cannot shift into fourth gear unless the engine is accelerated to very high revolutions per minute (RPM).

5.23.1.2.3. Uses the engine as a brake on long, steep downgrades.

5.24. Operating Procedure: To put the vehicle in motion, do the following:
5.24.1. Apply the foot brake.
5.24.2. Select the proper transmission lever position (forward or reverse).
5.24.3. Place the transfer shift lever in the appropriate range.
5.24.4. Check traffic conditions front and rear, using mirrors if necessary.
5.24.5. Release the parking brake.
5.24.6. Check again for traffic blind spots to the left or right rear. Signal if pulling away from a curb.
5.24.7. Release the foot brake.
5.24.8. Press the accelerator pedal gradually for a smooth start.
5.24.9. GMV operators are not permitted to tow or push automatic shift vehicles for the purpose of starting them.
  5.24.9.1. During normal duty hours, contact Vehicle Management Customer Service to start the vehicle with a booster battery, jumper cables, or other equipment.
  5.24.9.2. After duty hours, contact Vehicle Operations for wrecker service.

Section 5H—Steering and Turning

5.25. Steering Wheel Position. The best and safest position of the hands on the steering wheel is one hand on each side of the wheel a little below the center (the 8 o’clock and 4 o’clock position). Two hands are necessary for beginners and for experienced operators. The grip on the wheel should be firm, but not tight.

5.26. Handling Curves. Many accidents occur on a curve when an operator (who is usually driving too fast) loses control of his/her vehicle and skids off the road. To make a vehicle follow a curved path, force should be used to overcome its natural tendency to go straight. At 60 mph, it takes nine times as much force to keep a vehicle turning as it does at 20 mph.
  5.26.1. Effective steering depends on the traction between the road and the tires. The part of each tire in contact with the road at any one time is only about the size of the sole of a shoe. Whenever the tendency of the vehicle to travel in a straight line becomes too powerful for the traction holding the vehicle on the curve, the tires slide on the road and the vehicle starts to skid and the operator can lose control of the vehicle. When navigating a curve, do the following:
    5.26.1.1. Approach the curve slow enough to enable the engine to continually pull and maintain speed throughout the curve.
    5.26.1.2. Do not wait until in the curve to apply the brakes. If the brakes have to be applied in a curve, be careful. Use a gentle pumping motion until it is safe to keep continuous pressure on the pedal.
    5.26.1.3. Start turning the wheels just before the point at which the road begins to turn.
    5.26.1.4. Once in a curve, stay to the right of the centerline and stay as close to the shoulder as possible. Do not cut into the lane of oncoming traffic to make the curve easier.
5.26.1.5. Maintaining a moderate speed can make the curve easier to handle from the correct lane.

5.26.1.6. If driving a vehicle with a manual transmission, do not engage the clutch and “free wheel” into or around a curve. This may actually cause the vehicle speed to increase causing an out of control situation. Use of vehicle engine speed to control vehicle speed is important in maintaining control with this type of vehicle.

5.26.1.7. An upcoming curve cannot be judged by the previous curve. Always assume that an unfamiliar curve is sharp.

5.27. Turning. When turning a corner or making any other sharp turn, use the hand-to-hand steering method (see Figure 5.1.). If turning to the right, begin by placing the right hand near the top of the wheel and pull the wheel down to the right. As the right hand nears the bottom of the circle, let the left hand take over, starting at a position on the left of the wheel, a little below the top. As the left hand nears the bottom of the circle, again place the right hand at the top of the wheel to continue the turn, if necessary. When the turn is complete, release pressure on the steering wheel and the wheels should return to their normal straightforward position straightening the vehicle.

Figure 5.1. Hand-to-Hand Steering Method.

5.28. Turning Left. Before making any turn, always signal at least 100 feet before the intersection. When making a left turn, ensure that traffic approaching from the right is visible and that there is enough space to turn left. Do the following when turning left (see also Figure 5.2.):

5.28.1. Signal the intent to turn and slow down.

5.28.2. Start the turn only after the vehicle's rear clears the centerline.

5.28.3. Be sure there is adequate distance to turn in front of traffic.

5.28.4. Watch the vehicle's progress in the side mirrors.

5.28.5. Steer the vehicle wide of the lane, if necessary.

5.28.6. When the vehicle's wheels are into the lane, steer left to put the vehicle in the lane and straighten up.

5.28.7. Always watch for oncoming traffic.
5.28.8. Turn into the left lane when making a left turn.
5.28.9. To turn left on multi-lane streets and highways, start from the left lane.
5.28.10. If turning onto a highway, which has more than one lane in the direction to be travelled, turn into the closest lane going in that direction.
5.28.11. After the left turn is completed, cancel the signal.
5.28.12. If changing to another lane, wait until the turn has been completed safely.

Figure 5.2. Making a Left Hand Turn.

5.29. Turning Right. Do the following when turning right (see also Figure 5.3.):

5.29.1. Ensure there is enough space to turn right.
5.29.2. Signal the intent to turn and slow down gradually when approaching the turn.
5.29.3. Be sure to let oncoming traffic clear before making the turn.
5.29.4. Stay as close to the right edge of the road or street as possible.
5.29.5. Never swerve to the left before turning right.
5.29.6. Position the vehicle in the right-hand lane. Keep the vehicle's rear close to the curb. Do not turn wide to the left when starting the turn; a driver to the rear may assume a left turn is being made.
5.29.7. Pull forward into the intersection past the right corner, ensuring the vehicle’s rear clears the curb.
5.29.8. Check the vehicle's progress using the right side mirrors.
5.29.9. Turn into the right lane when making a right turn.
5.29.10. To turn right on multi-lane streets and highways, start from the right lane.
5.29.11. If it is necessary to swerve into the left lane or to enter the lane of oncoming traffic, be watchful for oncoming cars.
5.29.12. After the right turn is completed, cancel the signal.
5.29.13. If changing to another lane, wait until the turn has been completed safely.

5.29.14. If the vehicle is traveling at the correct rate of speed, a right or left turn should be made without swerving. If the tires squeal when turning, it is likely that the vehicle is traveling at a rate of speed that is unsafe to make the turn.

Figure 5.3. Making Right Hand Turn.

Section 5I—Managing Space and Safe Distances

5.30. Managing Space and Safe Distances. A safe operator should position his/her vehicle to ensure that there is ample space surrounding it, and keep enough distance between his/her vehicle and vehicles ahead. This space and distance can give the operator time to think and act if something goes wrong. It is especially important for those operators operating large vehicles.

5.30.1. The area ahead of the vehicle is most important; in case a sudden stop is required. An operator who tailgates, does not allow enough time or distance to handle emergency situations. Rear-end collisions often occur because an operator has not allowed for a safe following/stopping distance between his/her vehicle and the vehicle in front of them. Remember, a smaller vehicle can stop faster than a larger vehicle.

5.30.2. When determining how much space should be kept in front of the vehicle, provide at least 1 second for each 10 feet of vehicle length at speeds below 40 mph. At greater speeds, add 1 second for safety.

5.30.2.1. For example, the operator of a 40-foot vehicle traveling at a speed below 40 MPH should leave 4 seconds between himself/herself and the vehicle ahead. If the 40-foot vehicle is moving faster than 40 mph, at least 5 seconds would be needed.

5.30.2.2. Remember, when weather conditions have affected road conditions, more time and space is required to stop.
5.30.3. Specific following distances are determined for certain vehicles. GMV operators violating the distance below can be prosecuted IAW federal and state law:

5.30.3.1. When driving outside of cities and towns, a bus or truck will not travel closer than 200 feet behind another bus or truck. (T-0).

5.30.3.2. When a fire engine is answering an alarm, the minimum safe following distance will be 500 feet. (T-0).

5.31. Changing Lanes. When changing lanes: Do not turn sharply (use light pressure on the steering wheel), give a turn signal in the direction you are changing lanes and look for traffic that may be approaching from the rear or vehicles in the vehicle’s blind spot.

Section 5J—Passing

5.32. Safe Passing. To safely pass, the GMV operator should know: when to pass, when not to pass, and how to pass. It is generally a good idea to pass at a speed at least 10 to 15 mph faster than the speed of the vehicle being passed, unless the posted speed limit would be exceeded. If the posted speed limit would be exceeded, the GMV operator will not pass. (T-0).

5.32.1. When passing, operators will look ahead and behind to be sure it is safe to pass. (T-0).

5.32.2. GMV operators will alert the operators in the vehicles ahead and to the rear of the intention to pass using turn signals. (T-0).

5.32.3. An operator cannot pass safely unless they can see far enough ahead to be sure that they can get back in line before they meet any traffic coming from the opposite direction.

5.32.4. An operator will maintain a safe following distance and clearance between vehicles. (T-0). In most localities, a minimum of two feet of clearance is required between the right side of their vehicle and the left side of the vehicle being passed.

5.32.5. Passing is not complete until the operator of the passing vehicle has returned safely to their side of the road or into the correct lane of travel.

5.32.5.1. If the operator of the vehicle being passed is forced to slow down as the passing vehicle returns to the lane of traffic, the other operator has not passed safely. Generally, it is safe to return to the right side of the road when the passed vehicle can be seen in the rearview mirror.

5.32.6. As a general rule, do not attempt to pass more than one vehicle at a time. Passing several vehicles increases the danger because it increases the time spent and distance covered while out of the traffic lane.

5.33. Unsafe Passing. The following are some situations where passing is always dangerous and/or unlawful:

5.33.1. On any curve or hill where visibility is less than 500 feet ahead.

5.33.2. At intersections and railway crossings.

5.33.3. Whenever there is a single or double solid line between lanes or when operator’s side lane of a double line is solid.
5.33.4. At crosswalks where a vehicle has stopped to allow a pedestrian to cross (see Figure 5.4).

5.33.5. When a school bus is stopped to load or unload passengers on a public road (unless a physical barrier or unpaved median separates traffic going in either direction) or on a private road.

5.33.6. Whenever visibility is limited and it is impossible to see if the road is free of traffic far enough ahead to pass safely.

Figure 5.4. Proper Stopping Places at Crosswalks.

5.34. Passing on the Right. Passing on the right can be dangerous and unlawful. The passing operator must avoid being in the other operator’s blind spot, and must be aware that the other operator may be intending to move to the right. (T-0). There are, however, three situations in which passing on the right are permissible and reasonably safe:

5.34.1. If the highway has at least two lanes going in each direction.

5.34.2. If all lanes of traffic move in the same direction (one-way street).

5.34.3. If the vehicle that is being passed is in a left-turn lane.

5.35. Passing on Three-Lane Highways. Passing on a three-lane highway demands extra caution. The center lane may be marked open for passing in both directions. Before passing, make sure that none of the vehicles coming from the opposite direction are moving out to pass. NEVER use the center lane to pass if the view of the road ahead is obstructed by a hill or curve.

5.36. Being Passed. When being passed, the law requires that the operator of the vehicle being passed, help the driver of the passing vehicle to pass safely.

5.36.1. When the operator of the passing vehicle signals the intention to pass, the operator being passed must give way to the right. (T-0). Even if the vehicle being passed is on their side of the road, they should move over as close (as safety should permit) to the right-hand edge of the road.

5.36.2. The operator being passed should not increase his/her speed. This action forces the passing driver to cover more distance and take more time to pass. It potentially exposes all drivers in the immediate vicinity to unnecessary danger.
5.36.3. When being passed, maintain a steady speed. This allows the passing operator to judge the passing distance with greater accuracy. However, if an attempt to pass becomes dangerous, slowing down and allowing the passing vehicle to get back into the proper lane in the least amount of time and distance may be safest for everyone concerned.

Section 5K—Intersections

5.37. Intersections. The most dangerous place on a street or highway is an intersection. An intersection is any place where two or more roads join or cross each other. Whether an operator has the right-of-way or not, they will slow down when approaching all intersections. (T-0). The following rules of the road are standard; however, state and local laws take precedence.

5.37.1. Intersections Without Traffic Controls.

5.37.1.1. When approaching a primary road from a secondary road, the operator approaching the primary road must yield to traffic on that road. (T-0). When entering an intersection with traffic, an operator must yield to that traffic regardless of the type of road. (T-0).

5.37.1.2. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise (e.g., when passing), the law states that when two vehicles enter an intersection from different highways at the same time, the operator on the left must yield to the operator on the right. (T-0).

5.37.1.3. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise, the law states that when two vehicles enter an intersection from different highways at the same time, the operator on the right must yield to the operator on the left. (T-0).

5.37.1.4. The law does not give right (left)-of-way to anyone; it only states who must yield it. (T-0). Therefore, always be alert for those who fail to yield to avoid an accident.

5.37.2. Intersections with Traffic Controls.

5.37.2.1. Traffic Lights.

5.37.2.1.1. Traffic lights greatly simplify right-of-way uncertainty, however rules still may vary from state-to-state. At some intersections, a left turn may only be made when a special left-turn green light is showing, often the sign is in the form of a traffic light showing a green arrow.

5.37.2.1.2. At other intersections where there are signs permitting, a right turn may be made on a red light. To turn right on a red light at one of these intersections requires the operator to be in the right-turn lane and to give a right-turn signal.

5.37.2.2. Traffic Signs.

5.37.2.2.1. A stop sign at an intersection signifies that an operator must come to a complete stop. (T-0). An operator will not enter the intersection, whether to go straight through or to turn right or left, until the movement can be made safely. (T-0).
5.37.2.2.2. At intersections governed by yield signs, an operator will slow down to a speed reasonable for the conditions and yield the right-of-way. (T-0).

5.37.2.2.3. When required to stop at an intersection where a line has been painted on the street indicating the place to stop, stop before the line. When the place to stop is not marked, stop close enough to the intersection so that any approaching traffic is visible. Do not start again until the way is clear. Do not enter the intersection if there is traffic on the intersecting street that will reach the intersection before having cleared it. (T-0).

5.37.2.2.4. Do not block a crosswalk. Pedestrians crossing at an intersection will have the right-of-way over vehicles. (T-0).

5.37.2.2.5. At some intersections, both, traffic lights and traffic signs are present. GMV operators must obey traffic lights over traffic signs when the lights are in operation. (T-0). Also, as previously mentioned, a traffic officer’s signal must be obeyed regardless of traffic lights or signs. (T-0).

Section 5L—Special Intersections

5.38. Special Intersections. On new highways, an increasing number of intersections are designed so that one road passes over the other instead of crossing it. To turn right or left at such intersections, it is necessary to use connecting roads to get onto the crossroads. Also, the method of making turns may vary from one to the other. Whenever approaching an intersection where one road passes over or under the other, slow down and pay attention to the signs that tell how to make the desired turn.

5.38.1. Cloverleaf Intersection. The most common intersections where the roads cross each other at different levels, is the cloverleaf intersection (see Figure 5.5). The advantages of the cloverleaf design and similar intersections are that the operator does not have to cross the path of other traffic to make a turn.

5.38.1.1. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise (e.g., when passing), to turn right, take a right turn before getting to the bridge that carries one road over the other. To turn left, take the right turn just after the bridge. This road joins the crossroad in a three-quarter circle at an ordinary intersection.

5.38.1.2. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise (e.g., when passing), to turn left, take a left turn before getting to the bridge that carries one road over the other. To turn right, take the right turn just after the bridge. This road joins the crossroad in a three-quarter circle at an ordinary intersection.
5.38.2. Roundabouts/Traffic Circles. Some traffic circles have one lane, some have two lanes, and some have even more. Observe all posted lane signs before entering the traffic circle. Upon entering a traffic circle, all vehicles travel in the same direction. Simply continue around the circle in a counterclockwise direction until reaching the desired road or street.

5.38.2.1. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise, leave the traffic circle by making a right turn.

5.38.2.2. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise, leave the traffic circle by making a left turn.

5.38.2.3. When traveling around the circle, use the inside lane if practicable. Be sure to get in the outside lane well before coming to the intended exit. Never attempt to make a right turn from the inside lane. Look and signal before turning or changing lanes.

5.38.2.4. At traffic circles, the whole circle is considered an intersection. The vehicles already in the traffic circle will have the right-of-way over those approaching the circle on the roads leading into it unless traffic signs indicate otherwise. (T-0)

5.38.3. Railroad Crossing. To move safely through a railroad crossing:

5.38.3.1. Identify all warning signs, signals, and protective devices.

5.38.3.2. Look both ways and listen for approaching trains before crossing.

5.38.3.3. After a train has passed, be sure no other train is approaching from the other direction before starting across.

5.38.3.4. Never stop on railroad tracks.

5.38.3.5. Do not rely on mechanical equipment (flashing lights) to be sure the way is safe to cross.

5.38.3.6. Never take familiar crossings for granted or assume that no train is coming.
5.38.3.7. Be particularly alert for trains after dark when gates or flashing lights do not protect crossings.

5.38.3.8. As a general rule, the operator will stop the vehicle between 15 and 50 feet from a railroad crossing when transporting HAZMAT or passengers (in a vehicle designed to transport 16 or more persons including the operator). (T-0). However, operators are responsible for knowing and following applicable state and country laws.

5.38.3.9. When driving a bus, the operator will open the passenger side door to see or hear an approaching train. (T-0).

5.38.3.10. NEVER attempt to bypass a closed railroad crossing to “beat the train.”

5.38.4. Private Driveways. When coming out of a private driveway, the operator will yield the right-of-way to all vehicles on the street or highway being entered, and will stop for any pedestrians, bicyclists, and animals that may be on the sidewalk or about to cross the driveway. (T-0).

Section 5M—Braking, Stopping and Allowable Distances

5.39. Proper Braking. The proper use of brakes is one of the most important elements of good driving as well as one of the best indicators of driving capability.

5.39.1. Vehicle Weight and Braking. The heavier a vehicle, the more work the brakes may do to stop it and the more heat they absorb. The brakes, tires, springs, and shock absorbers on heavy vehicles are designed to work best when the vehicle is fully loaded. Empty trucks require greater stopping distances because they have less traction and they can bounce and lock up the wheels.

5.39.2. General Procedures for Braking. Use these general procedures for braking:

5.39.2.1. Release the accelerator pedal.

5.39.2.2. Downshift within the operating range of the engine rpm (if manual transmission).

5.39.2.3. Press the brake pedal.

5.39.2.4. As the vehicle begins to reduce speed, decrease brake pedal pressure.

5.39.2.5. Stop smoothly by releasing the brake pressure gradually as the stopping rate increases.

5.39.2.6. As the vehicle stops, push in the clutch pedal (manual transmission) and release the brake pedal.

5.39.2.7. After stopping, shift to neutral and reapply the brake just enough to keep the vehicle stationary. Now release the clutch pedal (manual transmission).

5.40. Stopping. The following factors affect an operator’s ability to bring a vehicle to a stop:
Type and condition of road surface (such as concrete, asphalt, dirt, or gravel), foreign material on the road (such as ice, snow, rain, leaves, or mud), road configuration (such as uphill or downhill, straight, curve, high crown, or dip), tire condition (such as type and condition of tread and tire inflation), and brakes (such as type and state-of-repair and adjustment).
5.41. **Allowable Distances.** The distance required to stop a vehicle in an emergency, at any speed, depends on the following: Operator perception time, operator reaction time, and vehicle stop time.

5.41.1. **Stopping: Perception Distance.** The time it takes the operator to recognize a hazard.

5.41.2. **Stopping: Reaction Distance.** The distance the vehicle travels between the time a problem is recognized and the time in which the brakes are applied.

5.41.3. **Stopping: Braking Distance.** The distance the vehicle travels after the brakes are applied.

5.41.3.1. Stopping distance is affected by weather visibility and the mental and physical condition of the operator.

5.41.3.2. Stopping distance is also affected by how fast the vehicle is traveling, the condition of its brakes and tires, and the pavement condition.

---

**Section 5N—Turning Around and Backing**

5.42. **Turning Around.** The safest and often quickest way to turnaround is to drive around the block, making three right turns and a final left turn. This eliminates the problems of most left turns. However, in some cases (such as a dead-end street or other tight space) the vehicle may have to be turned completely around. Carefully follow these suggestions:

5.42.1. Select a place where there is at least 500 feet of clear visibility in each direction.

5.42.2. Do not attempt any turnaround near hills or curves or where visibility is limited.

5.42.3. Be sure there are no signs prohibiting the turn.

5.42.4. Be sure there is enough space to safely complete the turn.

5.42.5. Check for vehicular and pedestrian traffic before and during the turn.

5.43. **Special Turn Maneuvers (Avoid in Heavy Traffic).** Remember that the responsibility for avoiding an accident rests with the operator. Neither of the following turns should be made on roads with heavy traffic.

5.43.1. **U-turns.** U-turns are not legal everywhere, so be sure to look for prohibiting signs before making one. In cities and towns, U-turns are allowed at intersections only. To make a U-turn, follow these steps (see also Figure 5.6.):

5.43.1.1. Move into the proper lane. On a two-lane street move as far right as possible. On four-lane and divided streets, move into the left-turn lane.

5.43.1.2. Check for traffic signal, stop, and then signal a left turn.

5.43.1.3. Check for oncoming traffic and for room to complete the turn; then make a sharp left turn.

5.43.1.4. Slowly finish the turn, positioning the vehicle in the far right lane. Straighten the wheels and proceed.
5.43.2. Road Turns (K-Turns/Three-Point Turns). If a U-turn cannot be made and no side road is available, use the road turn. There are two ways of making a road turn:

5.43.2.1. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:

5.43.2.1.1. The easiest is to come to a complete stop at the right curb or edge of the road, using the shoulder if available. After checking to see that the road is clear of traffic in both directions, start turning to the left. Turn the steering wheel as quickly as possible and as far to the left as it can go. Just before getting to the opposite curb or edge, reverse the steering wheel as far to the right as it can go. Now back up, keeping the steering wheel to the right. As the vehicle approaches the opposite curb or edge, turn the steering wheel back again to the left. By going forward and keeping the wheel to the left, now the vehicle should be clear of the curb or edge and the turn can be completed. If the road is very narrow, the above steps may need to be repeated.

5.43.2.1.2. A road turn can also be made by stopping close to the right curb or road edge and backing to the left. Just before getting to the opposite curb or edge, turn the wheel hard to the right and then go forward. When using this method, be careful to start far enough away from the right curb or edge so that the front wheels do not run into the curb or go off the road when starting to back to the left. When making these turns, it is not necessary to reverse the steering wheel just before stopping. This can be done after the vehicle has stopped. However, turning the wheels while still moving is easier and saves wear on the tires and steering mechanism.

5.43.2.2. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:

5.43.2.2.1. The easiest is to come to a complete stop at the left curb or edge of the road, using the shoulder if available. After checking to see that the road is clear of traffic in both directions, start turning to the right. Turn the steering wheel as quickly as possible and as far to the right as it can go. Just before getting to the opposite curb or edge, reverse the steering wheel as far to the left as it can go. Now back up,
keeping the steering wheel to the left. As the vehicle approaches the opposite curb or edge, turn the steering wheel back again to the right. By going forward and keeping the wheel to the right, now the vehicle should be clear of the curb or edge and the turn can be completed. If the road is very narrow, the above steps may need to be repeated.

5.43.2.2.2. A road turn can also be made by stopping close to the left curb or road edge and backing to the right. Just before getting to the opposite curb or edge, turn the wheel hard to the left and then go forward. When using this method, be careful to start far enough away from the left curb or edge so that the front wheels do not run into the curb or go off the road when starting to back to the right. When making these turns, it is not necessary to reverse the steering wheel just before stopping. This can be done after the vehicle has stopped. However, turning the wheels while still moving is easier and saves wear on the tires and steering mechanism.

5.43.3. In business districts, where traffic is usually heavy, no method of turning around may be practical or safe. In such places, the best way to reverse direction is to drive around the block. Use turn signals, four-way flashers, and if possible, a spotter.

5.44. **Backing.** To turn while backing, turn the steering wheel in the same direction as if the vehicle were moving forward. To back to the right, turn the wheel to the right. To back to the left, turn the wheel to the left, and back slowly. In a vehicle with standard gears, speed cannot be safely controlled unless the clutch is used with the accelerator. Always come to a full stop before shifting into forward gear.

5.44.1. Before backing even a short distance, physically walk-around the vehicle to ensure that there are no people or objects behind the vehicle.

5.44.2. Never open either door while the vehicle is in motion except when going over frozen ice. Backing is more dangerous than going forward. Visibility is limited and the vehicle is harder to control.

5.44.3. Never back long distances, unless absolutely necessary. It is much safer to turn around and cover the distance going forward.

**Section 5O—Spotter Safety**

5.45. **Spotter Safety.** Spotters will be required when operator visibility is obscured or in question, when backing a vehicle, and prior to beginning aircraft up/downloading (with pre-positioned chock in place). (T-1). When using a spotter, the following guidance will be followed: (T-1).

5.45.1. The following safety items will be required for spotters during hours of darkness or periods of reduced visibility: reflective belt and flashlight or luminous wands. (T-1).

5.45.2. Spotters must be trained in standard hand and arm signals and flashlight signals before guiding a vehicle. (T-0). Hand and arm signals are the basic method used for ground guiding.

5.45.3. Operators and spotters must coordinate signals before vehicle movement. (T-0). Voice signals between a spotter and operator can be misunderstood. Therefore, they will not
be used except in an emergency. (T-1). Standard hand and arm signals for spotters are described later in the next section.

5.45.4. The number of spotters used is determined by the availability of personnel and visibility restrictions (cargo, darkness, etc.). In most cases only one spotter is required. The spotter will be positioned so he/she will be seen by the operator at all times. (T-1). Figure 5.7. shows where the spotters will be positioned when moving vehicles forward and backwards. (T-1).

5.45.5. Spotters will never spot between the tires of an AT Forklift. (T-1). Spotters should maintain a minimum distance of 12 inches out from the front vehicle tire within the area of the forward rim.

**Figure 5.7. Recommended Spotter Positions.**

5.45.6. In the event that more than one spotter is required, only one spotter will be designated as the primary spotter to give signals to the operator. (T-1). Everyone involved (the operator and spotters) must understand who will give the signal and who will receive it before any movement is executed. (T-0).

5.45.7. Before a vehicle is started for movement, a member of the crew or the operator (if no spotter is available) must walk completely around the vehicle to ensure that no personnel or property are in danger from the vehicle's movement. (T-0).

5.45.7.1. Will verify clearance: (T-1). Determine visual clear distance with a ground reference point from the cab of the vehicle.

5.45.7.2. Will mount the vehicle, sound the horn (if tactical situation allows), and back to the rear of the pre-selected ground reference point. (T-1). Stop and repeat the process, as necessary, until the desired vehicle position is obtained.
5.45.8. Spotters should avoid walking backwards while guiding a vehicle. If it is necessary for a spotter to walk backwards, he/she must first check to ensure there are no potential hazards that may cause the spotter to slip, trip, or fall. (T-1).

5.45.9. The GMV operator will not put the vehicle into motion until visual contact is made with the spotter. (T-1). To ensure the safety of the GMV operator and the spotter, spotters must maintain visual contact with vehicle at all times (Figure 5.8). (T-1).

Figure 5.8. Visual Contact.

5.45.10. The spotters keep a reasonable and safe distance between themselves and the vehicle front, rear, and corners. They will never be directly in front of or behind the vehicle. (T-1).

5.45.11. Spotters will not position themselves between the vehicle (and trailer, if applicable) being guided and another object, trailer, or fixed/portable loading ramp where an inadvertent engine surge or momentary loss of vehicle control could cause injury or death. (T-1).

5.45.12. If visual contact of the spotter is lost or if the GMV operator notices that the guide is dangerously positioned, the operator must immediately stop the vehicle. (T-1). The GMV operator will secure their vehicle, dismount, and make an on-spot correction before continuing operations. (T-1).

5.45.13. At night, a spotter will use two luminous wands (if not available, flashlights with clear or colored lenses are permitted) to give the proper signal for the vehicle to move. (T-1).

5.45.13.1. Spotters will move forward to make sure the way is clear, turn around to face the vehicle, and give the proper signal with the light. (T-1). The operator should move the vehicle forward until the light signal goes out, at which point he/she stops the vehicle. This process is repeated as the vehicle is moved forward to its final stop.

5.45.13.2. Again, if visual contact with the spotter is lost, the spotter is dangerously positioned, or the operator is in doubt, the operator must immediately stop the vehicle. (T-1).

5.46. Air Force Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals. Standard hand and arm signals, known by all Airmen, are needed to ensure safe and effective spotting while guiding a vehicle. Described below are the Air Force Standardized Basic Hand and Arm Signals (IAW TO 36M-1-141, 463L Material Handling Equipment System), which must be used by all operators of GMVs and spotters. (T-1).
5.46.1. Come towards the spotter. Bend both elbows, palms or night wands facing up. In unison, move forearms forward. Signal either above your head, or to the sides of your body to ensure hand movements are clearly seen.

**Figure 5.9. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Come Towards the Spotter.**

5.46.2. Move away from the spotter. Extend both arms downward with palms facing away or wands pointing down. In unison, move arms forward and back. At no time should hands be above waist height. Repeat this movement until the operator is required to stop the vehicle. **Note:** Picture shows motion only. Proper positions should be facing the GMV operator.

**Figure 5.10. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Move Away from the Spotter.**

5.46.3. Right Turn/Left Turn. Dependent on the placement of the spotter (forward or rear of the vehicle), the spotter should point to the direction that the vehicle needs to move with one hand, and raise the opposite arm, bent at the elbow. The hand or wand is be pointing up. Motion the hand in the direction that the vehicle should move.
5.46.4. Slow Down. Raise both arms, bend elbows. Position palms or wands facing down, in front of your body. Move both hands or wands in an up and down motion.
Figure 5.13. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Slow Down.

5.46.5. Stop. Extend and raise both arms. Cross arms or wands in front of body.

Figure 5.14. Standard Spotting Hand and Arm Signals – Stop.

5.46.6. Shut Down. Position palm or wand facing down, horizontally across your neck. Move your hand, or wand in a sweeping motion from left to right.
Section 5P—Parking

5.47. General. Except on one-way streets, always park on the right side of the street in jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise. In jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, always park on the left side of the street, except when local law states otherwise. Remember to lock the ignition switch on vehicles of commercial design and remove the key. Turn-off the master switch on tactical vehicles. Exceptions may be directed by local commanders.

5.48. Parallel Parking. Parallel parking to the curb between vehicles is difficult for many, if not most, operators. If followed, this step-by-step method can make parallel parking easier (see Figure 5.16):

5.48.1. Select a large enough space.

5.48.2. Give the proper hand signal for stopping. Pull up alongside the vehicle parked in the space ahead of the vacant parking space. The vehicle being parked should be one to two feet away from the parked vehicle and the rear bumpers of both vehicles should be even.

5.48.3. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:

5.48.3.1. Start backing slowly. Turn the steering wheel as hard as possible to the right as soon as the vehicle starts moving. With the steering wheel all the way over to the right, continue backing until the vehicle is at a 45-degree angle to the curb. At this point the right front door is opposite the rear bumper of the other vehicle.

5.48.3.2. Straighten the front wheels. Go straight back a short distance until the right end of the front bumper of the vehicle being parked is opposite the left end of the rear bumper of the parked vehicle.

5.48.3.3. Pause a moment. Now turn the steering wheel hard to the left and back slowly into the space, straightening the front wheels just as they approach the curb. If unable to
get all the way into the space, usually the best thing to do is to drive all the way out, get the vehicle ahead of the space, and start again.

5.48.3.4. Pull forward. A vehicle being parked should divide the parking space, leaving as much distance between the vehicle and the parked vehicles both ahead and to the rear. The front and rear wheels should be an equal distance from the curb and no more than a foot away.

5.48.3.5. Turn-off the engine. Before leaving the vehicle, set the parking brake and put the vehicle in reverse gear. If the vehicle has an automatic transmission, place the lever in the PARK position. When parking on a downgrade, if there is a curb, turn the wheels so that the front right tire is against the curb and chock the front of the rear wheels. When parking on an upgrade, turn the wheels left and away from the curb so that the back of the right front tire locks against the curb and chock the back of the rear wheels. Doing this ensures that the vehicle does not roll. When parking uphill without a curb, the operator will use chocks behind the rear tires. (T-1). When parking downhill without a curb, the operator will place chocks in front of the front tires (see Figure 5.17). (T-1).

5.48.3.6. The parking brake is the primary safety item. Only use chock blocks as a secondary safety item in conjunction with the parking brake. Using chock blocks alone is not enough or effective. The parking brake must be set at all times when the vehicle is parked. (T-0).

5.48.4. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:

5.48.4.1. Start backing slowly. Turn the steering wheel as hard as possible to the left as soon as the vehicle starts moving. With the steering wheel all the way over to the left, continue backing until the vehicle is at a 45-degree angle to the curb. At this point the left front door is opposite the rear bumper of the other vehicle.

5.48.4.2. Straighten the front wheels. Go straight back a short distance until the left end of the front bumper of the vehicle being parked is opposite the right end of the rear bumper of the parked vehicle.

5.48.4.3. Pause a moment. Now turn the steering wheel hard to the right and back slowly into the space, straightening the front wheels just as they approach the curb. If unable to get all the way into the space, usually the best thing to do is to drive all the way out, get the vehicle ahead of the space, and start again.

5.48.4.4. Pull forward. A vehicle being parked should divide the parking space, leaving as much distance between the vehicle and the parked vehicles both ahead and to the rear. The front and rear wheels should be an equal distance from the curb and no more than a foot away.

5.48.4.5. Turn-off the engine. Before leaving the vehicle, set the parking brake and put the vehicle in reverse gear. If the vehicle has an automatic transmission, place the lever in the PARK position. When parking on a downgrade, if there is a curb, turn the wheels so that the front left tire is against the curb and chock the front of the rear wheels. When parking on an upgrade, turn the wheels right and away from the curb so that the back of the left front tire locks against the curb and chock the back of the rear wheels. Doing this
ensures that the vehicle does not roll. When parking uphill without a curb, the operator will use chocks behind the rear tires. (T-1). When parking downhill without a curb, the operator will place chocks in front of the front tires (see Figure 5.17). (T-1).

5.48.4.6. The parking brake is the primary safety item. Only use chock blocks as a secondary safety item in conjunction with the parking brake. Using chock blocks alone is not enough or effective. The parking brake must be set at all times when the vehicle is parked. (T-0).

**Figure 5.16. Parking Parallel to a Curb.**

5.49. **Diagonal or Angle Parking.** Diagonal or angle parking is easy enough for most operators. However, remember the following:

5.49.1. Give the hand signal for stopping.

5.49.2. Begin turning into the parking space from a position about five feet from the row of parked vehicles.

5.49.3. Turn the steering wheel in the direction of the space and enter the space with the vehicle as straight as possible with the angle of the space.

5.49.4. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the right-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:
5.49.4.1. Use the parked vehicle or line marking on the left as a guide. However, be very careful to allow enough clearance between the moving vehicle and those parked on either side.

5.49.4.2. When coming out of a diagonal parking space, back very slowly until far enough to see traffic that may be coming and stop if necessary. Turn the steering wheel sharply when the left front wheel is opposite the rear bumper of the vehicle parked to the left. In turning too soon, it is possible to sideswipe the other vehicle while backing out.

5.49.5. For jurisdictions where operators are required to operate the GMV on the left-side of the road, except when local law states otherwise:

5.49.5.1. Use the parked vehicle or line marking on the right as a guide. However, be very careful to allow enough clearance between the moving vehicle and those parked on either side.

5.49.5.2. When coming out of a diagonal parking space, back very slowly until far enough to see traffic that may be coming and stop if necessary. Turn the steering wheel sharply when the right front wheel is opposite the rear bumper of the vehicle parked to the right. In turning too soon, it is possible to sideswipe the other vehicle while backing out.

5.50. Improper Parking. Improper parking may inconvenience and endanger other drivers. Do not park:

5.50.1. In violation of local traffic laws.

5.50.2. In an intersection or in front of a driveway.

5.50.3. In unauthorized parking places (such as handicap, fire lanes, and so forth).

Figure 5.17. Parking on a Hill.
Section 5Q—Driving at Night

5.51. Driving at Night. An operator can often see several thousand feet ahead in the daytime if the road is straight and there are no obstructions. However, at night (even with good headlights) an operator can usually see no more than a few hundred feet ahead. Vision to the sides and the rear is also restricted. Reduced vision can be caused by:

5.51.1. A reflected beam by an object or a pedestrian. It may be very small and can decrease very rapidly as the distance increases.

5.51.2. Hills and curves.

5.51.3. Rearview mirrors that are not properly adjusted.

5.51.4. Glare from the headlights of other vehicles.

5.51.5. The light from buildings or signs along the road.

5.51.6. A dirty windshield multiplies the effect of glare.

5.52. Driving at Night Precautions. Take the following precautions when driving at night:

5.52.1. At twilight, turn on the headlights, not just parking lights. Most states require that an operator use their headlights from sunset to sunrise in order to be more visible to others.

5.52.2. Be aware that some other drivers may not have turned on their lights.

5.52.3. An operator should never drive so fast that they cannot stop within the distance able to be seen ahead with the headlights.

5.52.4. Use low beams when driving in cities and towns, except on streets where there is no other lighting.

5.52.5. Use low beams when following a vehicle whenever within 200 feet of the vehicle ahead.

5.52.6. Use low beams when approaching traffic in oncoming lanes.

5.52.7. Use high-beam headlights on highways only when it is safe and legal to do so (such as when no other vehicle is approaching).

5.52.8. Lower the high beams when approaching an oncoming vehicle. When meeting another vehicle on the road at night, the operator should divert their eyes from directly looking into the oncoming vehicle’s headlights. Do not flick the lights at an oncoming vehicle if the other driver fails to lower their high beam.

5.52.9. If the high beams of an oncoming car are not dimmed, avoid looking directly at the bright lights. Glance toward the side of the road; then quickly look ahead to determine the other vehicle’s position.

5.53. Parking at Night. When parking at night, follow the guidelines below:

5.53.1. Never leave the headlights on. They are just as likely to blind approaching drivers when the vehicle is standing still as they are when it is moving. They may also confuse approaching drivers about the exact position of the road. This danger is increased if the vehicle is parked on the wrong side of the road.
5.53.2. Turn on the parking lights or four-way emergency flasher whenever parking on or along a highway at night. **Exception:** Emergency vehicles may leave headlights on when they are required to illuminate an area in an emergency.
Chapter 6

PROCEDURES FOR TRANSPORTING PERSONNEL

Section 6A—General Information and Procedures

6.1. General Information. The operator of an AF GMV transporting military or civilian personnel has a special obligation to their passengers. These responsibilities are in addition to the previously described responsibilities for operating a vehicle.

6.2. General Procedures. Many passengers transported may be from other bases or they may be visiting dignitaries from nearby cities. The visitor’s first impression is the one they remember most. The way an operator performs their duties when transporting personnel directly reflects upon their motor transportation operation. Regardless the grade or status of a passenger (officer, enlisted or civilian), an operator should always:

6.2.1. Report promptly to the person requesting transportation.

6.2.2. Show courtesy to all passengers regardless of grade.

6.2.3. Open and close the vehicle door for passengers of senior grades.

6.2.4. See that all passengers have secured seat and shoulder belts (if installed).

6.2.5. Park the vehicle so passengers are able to load and unload on the curbside.

Section 6B—Special Situations

6.3. Transporting Personnel Off Base: There may be the requirement for an operator to transport personnel to off-base destinations. When picking up personnel from off-base locations, park the vehicle as near the exit or entrance as possible.

6.4. Distinguished Visitors (DVs): As a military operator, the opportunity may arise to transport DVs (such as high-ranking officers or civilians, dignitaries, and so on) who visit the base. Generally, a DV is assigned one operator for their entire visit. The length of the visit varies, but is usually one to three days. A group of DVs normally consists of three to eight persons. The group generally has one person who acts as a liaison between the operator and the guests. This designated person is who the operator will report to and from whom they will also receive their orders. (T-1).

6.4.1. This person will have the itinerary for the DVs and will be able to tell the operator when and where they need to be available with their vehicle. (T-1).

6.4.2. Between runs, be sure that the vehicle is ready for further service. Keep the vehicle wiped-off, windows clean, and floor swept. The operator and vehicle must be neat and clean at all times. (T-1). If the operator and vehicle are needed past normal duty hours, a change of uniform may be required.

6.4.3. Salute when reporting to an officer to inform them their transportation is available. When the officer arrives at the vehicle, the operator must stand at attention, open the door, and salute. (T-1). Additional officers must be saluted upon arriving at the vehicle. (T-1). Stand at parade rest by the vehicle door the officer may enter.
6.4.4. When transporting general officers, display the appropriate star plates and flags. When a general officer is not present, plates and flags will be cased. (T-1). When reveille or retreat is sounded, stop the vehicle and remain seated.

6.5. Buses: Perform the following when transporting personnel on buses:

6.5.1. Secure all equipment to prevent possible injury to passengers.
6.5.2. Permit only authorized passengers to ride in the vehicle.
6.5.3. Permit passengers to board or leave the vehicle only when the vehicle has come to a complete stop.
6.5.4. Do not permit passengers to extend legs or arms outside the vehicle when it is in motion.
6.5.5. Never permit a passenger to obstruct a clear view of the road. An operator needs to have maximum visibility to drive safely.
6.5.6. See that baggage, if carried, is safely stowed and secured and not in the way of the passengers. Obey the regulations prohibiting the overload of vehicles.
6.5.7. Place the vehicle next to the curb or to the extreme right/left (IAW direction of traffic) of the roadway when loading or unloading passengers.
6.5.8. Do not allow the use of tobacco in military vehicles.
6.5.9. Stop the vehicle between 15 and 50 feet before railroad crossings. Listen and look in both directions for trains. Before crossing after a train has passed, be sure another train is not coming in the other direction on other tracks. If the vehicle has manual transmission, do not change gears while crossing the tracks.
6.5.10. Slow down and carefully check for other vehicles at these locations:
   6.5.10.1. Streetcar crossings.
   6.5.10.2. Railroad tracks used only for industrial switching within a business district.
   6.5.10.3. Where a policeman or flagman is directing traffic.
   6.5.10.4. Where a traffic signal shows green.
6.5.11. Avoid sudden stops and starts or any jerky movement.
6.5.12. Comply with federal, state, municipal, and area laws and regulations pertaining to the operation of buses and mass personnel carrying vehicles when the vehicle is used over public streets or highways.
6.5.13. Stop at drawbridges that do not have a signal light or traffic control attendant. Stop at least 50 feet before the draw of the bridge.
   6.5.13.1. Be sure the draw is completely closed before crossing.
   6.5.13.2. Slow down and be sure it is safe to cross when there is a traffic light showing green or there is an attendant or traffic officer that controls traffic whenever the bridge opens.
6.6. **Trucks and Panel Vans**: Allow passengers to be carried only in trucks equipped with sideboards and end enclosures (to include safety straps) at least 36 inches above the standing surface of the vehicle body. Require all passengers to be seated when the vehicle is in motion. Safety straps must be connected when transporting personnel. (T-0). Be sure the passengers have enough room to stay seated within the vehicle. The operator must lower the tailgate when loading or unloading personnel and secure it before moving the vehicle. (T-0).

6.6.1. When transporting personnel, the operator is responsible for delivering them to their destinations safely and on time. The operator should:

6.6.1.1. Be courteous and responsive to the instructions of official passengers, unit commanders, and cargo security personnel traveling with them.

6.6.1.2. Talk as little as possible while en-route.

6.6.1.3. Observe the rules of military courtesy when loading or discharging officer personnel.

6.6.1.4. Do not exceed the passenger limit of the vehicle except in an emergency or as directed by supervision.

6.6.1.5. Do not move the vehicle if any personnel are in unsafe positions (such as standing; attempting to ride between the cab and body; hanging on sideboards, running boards, or fenders; or sitting on the tailgate or sides of the truck). (T-0).

6.6.1.6. The operator may transport personnel in the cargo bed of a general-purpose pickup truck if they follow these safety procedures:

6.6.1.6.1. Be sure vehicle is equipped with a working tailgate.

6.6.1.6.2. Be sure passengers are seated on the cargo deck with no portion of their bodies overhanging the vehicle sides or rear.

6.6.1.6.3. Do not operate the vehicle off base.

6.6.1.6.4. Be cautious when entering and exiting pickup trucks.

6.6.1.6.5. Tailgates do not have to be lowered for personnel to enter and exit the cargo deck of the vehicle.

6.7. **Emergency Vehicles**: Personnel may be designated as an operator of an ambulance or other emergency vehicle. However, the person designated must still conform to normal traffic regulations unless otherwise directed by their supervisor or as required by an emergency situation. Emergency runs will be restricted to actual emergencies. (T-0).

6.7.1. The speed of emergency vehicles will be reasonable and proper with due regard for actual and potential hazards. (T-0). Ambulances and police vehicles will exceed the posted speed limits only in emergencies and as directed by the provost marshal or security police directives. (T-0).

6.7.2. Certain emergency vehicles are equipped with warning devices (usually a siren and/or a red or blue flashing light). These warning devices should be used to get other vehicles to yield the right-of-way. Under no circumstances will the operator assume that these signals give full clearance to operate the vehicle without suitable regard for life, property, and traffic laws. (T-0).
6.7.3. Unless ordered otherwise, by the medical officer in charge, do not use the sirens on ambulances. Except when responding to an emergency call, observe all traffic laws carefully during the transfer of patients.

6.7.4. When responding to an emergency, emergency vehicles may proceed through a stop sign or light (if not in violation of local law), only after slowing down or stopping to assure safe operation.

6.7.5. Police vehicles responding to emergency calls use sirens and flashing lights according to local directives or as directed by the provost marshal or the Chief of Security Forces.

6.7.6. The foregoing provisions do not relieve emergency vehicle operators from the responsibility to drive with regard for the safety of all persons and property. Nor do any of these provisions protect the operator from the consequence of any reckless disregard for the safety and wellbeing of others.

6.7.7. As an emergency vehicle operator, personnel will receive additional operator training and must be licensed IAW this manual (See Chapter 3) and DoDI 6055.04 to operate emergency vehicles. (T-1).
Chapter 7

MAINTAINING SAFE VEHICLES

Section 7A—General Maintenance Responsibilities

7.1. General Information. This chapter contains the general maintenance responsibilities of an operator of an AF GMV to keep the vehicle in a safe operating condition, including preventative maintenance, necessary equipment, pre-operation inspection, and the necessary forms.

7.2. Fuel-Efficient Operations: A qualified operator of an AF GMV should operate a vehicle in the most fuel-efficient manner. To do so, he/she should adopt a fuel-conservation attitude. Apply the following tips to help develop this attitude:

7.2.1. Plan trips to avoid unnecessary "cold starts."
7.2.2. Consolidate short trips whenever possible.
7.2.3. Reduce vehicle's cool-down time and select a route with consideration for terrain, weather, and type of vehicle.
7.2.4. Maintain the vehicle with particular attention to proper tire inflation, brakes grabbing or pulling, oil and lubrication specifications, tune-ups, and required vehicle service schedule.
7.2.5. Adhere to posted speed limits when driving, lower speeds reduce air resistance and are safer.

7.3. Credit Card: The use of a U.S. Government National Credit Card or DoD Fleet Card is controlled since it could possibly be misused if lost and then found by dishonest persons. The operator will be expected to sign for this item and to limit its use to an absolute minimum and only for authorized purchases. (T-0). Proper servicing of vehicles before departure from the base may reduce the need for credit card purchases.

7.4. DoD Fleet Card Overview. DoD Fleet Cards are used to obtain fuel and services from off-base commercial service stations when the vehicle is operating away from military installations/service stations. The cards are not credit cards, e.g., VISA® or MasterCard®, and are only accepted at participating businesses. Dependent on individual unit account policy, purchases of other items or services other than fuel may be authorized and may be limited to those which are needed in order to keep a USAF vehicle in (or return to) serviceable condition. For additional guidance on DoD Fleet Card use and policy, refer to AFI 24-302.

7.5. Use Overview. When required, the following items and services may be procured with the credit card. Note: Operators of government vehicles will use self-service pumps when available at commercial service stations to purchase the fuels noted below: (T-1).

7.5.1. Gasoline (regular unleaded, premium unleaded, special unleaded).
7.5.2. Gasoline (aviation grade, unleaded for boats, diesel marine fuel oil, and aviation turbine fuel).
7.5.3. Gasohol.
7.5.4. Diesel fuels.
7.5.5. Diesel Exhaust Fluids.
7.5.6. Lubricating service and lubricants (including differential and transmission lubricant).
7.5.7. Oil filter elements and servicing.
7.5.8. Ethylene Glycol Antifreeze.
7.5.9. Brake fluid.
7.5.10. Air filters (replacement of throwaway type only, cleaning of permanent type).
7.5.11. Battery charging.
7.5.12. Tire and tube repairs.
7.5.13. Mounting and dismounting snow tires or chains.
7.5.14. Emergency replacement of spark plugs, fan and generator belts, windshield wiper arms and blades, lamps, and so forth.
7.5.15. Other emergency repairs, known in the automobile trade as “road repairs.”

Section 7B—Armored Vehicle and Preventative Maintenance

7.6. Armored Vehicle Maintenance.
7.6.1. Armored vehicles require increased-interval maintenance due to the intense wear on the suspension, steering, and braking systems. These components of the vehicle may prematurely fail unless more frequently checked by the operator.
7.6.2. Ensure mission requirements provide time and opportunity to inspect vehicles at an increased rate.

7.7. Preventative Maintenance Checks and Services.
7.7.1. Preventive maintenance checks and services (PMCS) are commonly known as operator maintenance. It is part of the overall maintenance program that the using organization must perform on its assigned equipment. (T-1). PMCS is the systematic care of a vehicle. This includes the daily cleaning, servicing, and inspecting for maintenance discrepancies.
7.7.2. The purpose of PMCSs is to maintain serviceability at reduced cost. Detecting and correcting defects in their early stages before they develop into major defects results in lower maintenance costs and less vehicle out-of-commission time.
7.7.3. Unless regulations direct otherwise, the operator performs organizational maintenance. The operator must properly and safely operate their vehicle, as they are the most important single factor in preventive maintenance. (T-1). Daily maintenance of the vehicle includes:
7.7.3.1. Inspecting, servicing, adjusting, documenting, and cleaning the vehicle according to procedures in TO 36-1-191 and AFI 24-302.
7.7.3.2. Recording any deficiencies and shortcomings (include those that are corrected by replacing parts and those that are not corrected) using AF Form 1800, Operator's Inspection Guide and Trouble Report, IAW AFI 24-302.
7.7.3.2.1. Deficiencies are malfunctions that may result in an unsafe condition to personnel or serious damage to the vehicle (for example, loose battery connections or a missing or broken rearview mirror or wiper blade on the operator’s side).

7.7.3.2.2. Shortcomings are defects or malfunctions that must be corrected to make the vehicle completely serviceable (for example, a missing battery cap or broken speedometer). (T-1).

7.8. Equipment for Maintaining Safe Vehicles:

7.8.1. Fire Extinguishers. IAW AFMAN 91-201 and 49 CFR Part 393.95, fire extinguishers must be on all vehicles that are used to support explosive operations (T-0).

7.8.1.1. Fire Extinguishers rated to handle explosives (Class 2A:10BC) must be immediately available during explosive operations. (T-0). Unless otherwise directed by the installation Fire Chief, one fire extinguisher must be available for each piece of MHE used to handle explosives. (T-0). Individual fire extinguishers are not required for each piece of MHE when there is a minimum of two Class 2A:10BC fire extinguishers readily available at the location where explosives are being handled.

7.8.1.2. Vehicles used to transport explosives are considered explosive-laden vehicles. These vehicles must have a minimum of two Class 2A:10BC rated extinguishers during the movement of explosives. (T-0).

7.8.1.2.1. One extinguisher will be mounted on the exterior driver’s side of the vehicle and one will be mounted inside the cab, readily accessible to the operator. (T-0).

7.8.1.2.2. If explosive-laden vehicles are parked at a location designated for explosive operations; additional fire extinguishers beyond those required are not required.

7.8.1.3. Fire extinguishers will be required on all vehicles with a passenger carrying capacity of 9 passengers or more when traveling off the installation. (T-0).

7.8.2. Roadside equipment and warning devices. Whenever GMVs are stopped on traveled portions of the highway, for any cause other than necessary traffic stops, the operator will place the warning devices (triangles) required by Federal Law. (T-0).

7.8.3. First Aid Kits. Operators will ensure buses are equipped with first aid kits that meet or exceed Department of Transportation (DoT), State or Local requirements. (T-0).

7.8.3.1. Passenger carrying vehicles operating in overseas areas will have first aid kits that meet host nation/SOFA and/or NATO requirements. (T-0).

7.8.3.1.1. Commercial first aid kits will be maintained IAW manufacturer instructions and shelf-life may be extended if perishable items are individually replaced. (T-0).

7.8.3.1.2. If NSN first aid kits are utilized, they must be stocked and maintained IAW TO 00-35A-39, Instructions for Procurement, Issue, Use and Maintenance of Medical Kits. (T-0).
Section 7C—Operation Inspections

7.9. Overview Operation Inspections. The operator must perform before-, during-, and after-operation inspections. (T-1). The operator must also provide routine service and repairs on their assigned vehicle. (T-1). An operator could be held liable for damages to their vehicle if they fail to properly inspect for and annotate discrepancies.

7.9.1. Before operation purpose. Before-operation inspection is a visual inspection to make sure the vehicle is safe and in good operating condition before it is driven. Many defects, especially leaks, are more apparent after the vehicle has been parked overnight. Proper before-operation inspection, servicing, and proper starting procedures may increase the useful life of the vehicle.

7.9.1.1. Refer to the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan, and see Chapter 5 and Chapter 7 of this Manual for before-operation and starting procedures.

7.9.2. During operation. During-operation inspection consists of the operator being alert to indications of vehicle malfunction while driving.

7.9.2.1. During-operation inspection includes, but is not limited to, the following:

7.9.2.1.1. Unusual vibrations, noise, and odors.

7.9.2.1.2. Abnormal instrument readings.

7.9.2.1.3. Erratic brake and steering operations.

7.9.2.2. Good operators habitually inspect their vehicles at each halt. A walk-around inspection to check the tires, suspension, and load (an abbreviated after-operation check) is appropriate.

7.9.2.3. During this inspection, the operator may discover and correct equipment faults that might cause a breakdown.

7.9.2.3.1. The operator will notify their supervisor as soon as possible of any problem with a vehicle and keep them informed of its status. (T-1). Unusual noises, vibrations, and changes in engine performance detected en-route, but not identified, should be reported to the supervisor.

7.9.3. After operation. After-operation inspection consists of all daily vehicle services and correction, if possible, of any deficiencies found. This inspection prepares the vehicle for operation on a moment’s notice.

7.9.3.1. After-operation maintenance procedures are prescribed in the vehicle Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual, TO, and/or respective lesson plan.

Section 7D—Air Force Equipment and Maintenance Forms and Records

7.10. Air Force Equipment and Maintenance Forms and Records. Use the information below to perform required inspections and maintenance. In addition, perform and document inspection and maintenance using AF Form 1800. Ensure that all records created as a result of processes prescribed in this publication are maintained and disposed of IAW the AFRIMS, RDS.
7.10.1. Damage. Inspect the general condition of the vehicle. Check for tampering or damage that may have occurred since the vehicle was last operated. Inspect doors, windows, windshields, seats, and upholstery. Examine paint condition and legibility of markings.

7.10.2. Leaks. Inspect the engine compartment and look under the vehicle for evidence of leaks.

7.10.3. Tire, Jack, and Lug Wrench. Be sure lugs are tight and tires have correct air pressure. The tires, including the spare tire must also have the appropriate tread remaining IAW TO 36-1-191. (T-0).

7.10.3.1. When a vehicle is supported on a jack stand, chock at least one wheel. When both front wheels are in a raised position, chock the rear wheels.

7.10.4. Fuel, Oil, and Coolant. Check fuel, engine oil, and coolant. Add amounts necessary to bring them to the correct levels. Do not overfill. Add only premixed coolant solution.

7.10.5. Battery. Inspect fluid levels, terminal, clamps, hold down, and so forth for security and corrosion. Add water, clean surfaces, and tighten any loose connections.

7.10.6. Personnel will remove watches, rings, ID tags, and all other jewelry before checking or inspecting the batteries. (T-1).

7.10.7. Horn. Inspect the horn for security of mounting and operation.

7.10.8. Lights and Reflectors. Inspect all lights and reflectors for condition and proper operation.

7.10.9. Instruments. During operation, monitor all instrument readings for indications of malfunctions. Do not continue to operate the vehicle if instrument readings are not within acceptable limits or if warning lights are lit or buzzers are sounding.

7.10.10. Windshield Wipers. Inspect for condition of blades and proper operation of blades and wiper assembly.

7.10.11. Windshield. Clean windshield and other glass surfaces on a daily basis. Inspect for cracks or discoloration that would obstruct visibility. Fill windshield washer reservoir.

7.10.12. Cargo and Mounted Equipment. Inspect for security, proper operation, and damage of mounted equipment. Mounted equipment will receive the same type of service and inspection as the vehicle. (T-1).

7.10.13. Vehicle Components. Clean inside and outside of vehicle as needed.


7.10.15. Safety Devices. Inspect condition and operation of all safety devices (such as seat belts, horn, lights, warning buzzer, warning decals, and fire extinguisher).

7.10.16. Drive Belts and Pulley. Inspect belts for deterioration, wear, and proper tension.

7.10.17. Brakes. Inspect brake pedal for free travel. Brake pedal should have some free travel, but it should not exceed one-half of the total pedal travel distance. Inspect parking brake for operation and effectiveness. For special-purpose vehicles, inspect (daily when used) and adjust levels of hydraulic fluid in the master cylinder reservoir as necessary.
7.10.18. Lube and Oil Change. Maintain lube and oil at the prescribed levels. This includes any special (daily, weekly, and so on) lubrication requirements specified for the vehicle or mounted equipment. Make sure that lubrication and oil changes are done at established intervals (miles or month).

7.10.19. Other. The “other” space on the operator’s inspection guide and trouble report is provided for inspections. It is also used for the recording of defects found during vehicle inspections that are not otherwise covered by the form.

7.11. Defects. If no defects are found during the before-operation checks and all cleaning and servicing requirements have been met, the operator is ready to start operating the vehicle. If vehicle defects are found, enter the details in the appropriate space on the operator’s inspection guide and trouble report.

7.11.1. When correction of these defects exceeds the operator’s responsibility, take the AF Form and the vehicle to the Vehicle Management Customer Service Center for corrective action.

7.11.2. In some cases, required maintenance of the vehicle may be delayed by maintenance control due to the type of defect or to maintenance work backlog.

7.11.2.1. When maintenance is deferred, maintenance control personnel will enter the status code and initial the driver’s form to show that defects have been reported and maintenance delayed. (T-1). This form must be retained in the vehicle as a record of defects that have been reported to maintenance control. (T-1).

7.11.2.2. Any new maintenance defects not previously reported and identified as delayed maintenance, must be reported to maintenance control. (T-1). Maintenance control will update the inspection guide when delayed maintenance items have been completed. (T-1). Refer to AFI 24-302 for more specific information on reporting a vehicle for maintenance.
Chapter 8

HAZARDS AND SAFETY INFORMATION

Section 8A—General Hazards and Safety Information

8.1. General. This chapter contains general hazards and safety information pertaining to all operators of AF GMVs who can face many hazardous driving situations. Hazards may be the result of weather, time of day, or season of the year. They may be caused by conditions of the road, the vehicle being driven, or vehicles driven by others.

Section 8B—Hazards and Safety Measures

8.2. Vehicle Hazards: Pedestrians, bicyclists, motorcyclists, and animals pose special problems for operators. Many times they are difficult to see and an operator should be alert at all times in order to avoid a collision with them.

8.3. Pedestrians. In the United States, about 40,000 people are killed in traffic accidents each year. When pedestrians are involved in collisions, speeds of no greater than 15 or 20 mph often prove fatal. By being alert and aware of his/her surroundings, an operator can avoid fatal accidents with pedestrians.

8.3.1. An operator should inform pedestrians of his/her intentions by using the proper signals.

8.3.2. The operator should also anticipate the pedestrian’s intentions. A pedestrian’s actions are not always predictable, so be prepared at all times.

8.3.2.1. If a person is in the street or driving near pedestrians, slow down the vehicle and be ready to stop.

8.3.2.2. Never pass a stopped vehicle that is permitting a pedestrian to cross traffic.

8.3.2.3. Watch people on the sidewalks and at the side of the road. They may not stay there.

8.3.2.4. The operator should allow enough space between his/her vehicle and the row of parked vehicles in case a pedestrian steps from between them.

8.3.2.5. When approaching a pedestrian from the rear, carefully pass them allowing plenty of room between them and the vehicle.

8.3.3. School Zones.

8.3.3.1. In school zones, slow down to the posted speed limit and watch for pedestrians.

8.3.3.2. Obey the directions given by members of the school safety patrol or by the school crossing guards.

8.3.3.3. When stopped by the stop signal of a school bus, do not move until the bus is placed in motion and the roadway is clear of students.

8.3.4. Intersections. Observe the following rules at intersections:
8.3.4.1. Pedestrians have the right-of-way where there are no traffic lights.

8.3.4.2. Pedestrians must obey the same traffic light signals, at intersections, as operators. (T-0). Pedestrians also obey special crossing lights at intersections (instead of traffic lights) where present. However it will always be the operator’s responsibility to yield if they do not. (T-0).

8.3.4.3. When crossing on a green light, pedestrians will have the right-of-way. (T-0). If a light changes to yellow or red while crossing, operators must allow them to complete crossing safely. (T-0).

8.3.4.4. Pedestrians crossing on a special pedestrian signal have the right-of-way just as they do when crossing on a green light.

8.3.4.5. A blind pedestrian is entitled, by law, to special consideration at intersections with no traffic lights. When a blind pedestrian enters an intersection, all approaching vehicles must stop and must remain stopped until the blind pedestrian has completed crossing. (T-0).

8.4. **Bicyclists**. Bicyclists are expected to obey the same traffic rules and regulations as GMV operators. However, many individuals may not obey or even know the rules. Another major problem for operators, especially at night, is their inability to see bicyclists.

8.4.1. Be cautious because a bicyclist could be in the blind spot of the vehicle. Keep on the lookout and slow down when approaching bicyclists.

8.4.2. Give bicyclists plenty of room when passing and be prepared to stop suddenly.

8.5. **Motorcyclists**. It is often difficult to see motorcyclists, especially when they are coming up from behind, coming from the side streets, and around curves. Always look out for them when approaching an intersection.

8.5.1. When passing motorcyclists, give them plenty of room. If they look over their shoulder, it could indicate that they intend to change lanes. Give them time and space to do so.

8.5.2. Motorcyclists may suddenly need to avoid uneven road surfaces and obstacles such as drain covers or oily, wet, or icy patches on the road. Give riders sufficient room to react.

8.6. **Animals**. An operator should always be alert to the possibility of a collision with an animal. A collision with even a small animal can cause serious vehicle damage and endanger human life. Operators should remain highly observant for local wildlife and domestic animals. Be thoroughly familiar with and obey all local laws. Exercise good judgment and drive defensively at all times to avoid endangering not only animals, but also human life and property.

8.7. **School Buses**.

8.7.1. Except on highways with a physical median, all traffic in both directions must come to a complete stop whenever a school bus stops to pick up or discharge passengers (Figure 8.1). (T-0).

8.7.1.1. In some localities, this rule applies to certain other vehicles (such as city or church buses).
8.7.2. Traffic must remain stopped until the bus driver turns off the special “stop lights” on the front and rear and/or withdraws the special stop sign located on the left side of the bus. (T-0).

Figure 8.1. Stopping for a School Bus.

8.8. Emergency Vehicles. Emergency vehicles including, but not limited to, police cars, ambulances, and fire trucks will be entitled to the right-of-way whenever they give an audible or visual warning of their approach. (T-0).

8.8.1. This warning is usually a siren. Additional warnings may be given by using a bell or flashing red or blue lights.

8.8.2. The law requires that GMV operators must pull to the right-hand curb or edge of the road and come to a complete stop. (T-0). They must remain stopped until the emergency vehicle has passed or until they are directed to proceed by a police officer. (T-0).

8.8.2.1. Though laws and regulations require that an operator pull to the right side of the road, they do not require them to do it carelessly or without regard to consequences.

8.8.2.2. Look before turning the steering wheel. Turning suddenly to the right without looking, may cause a collision with the emergency vehicle, another driver, a pedestrian, or a bicyclist.

8.8.3. Never follow within 500 feet of a fire truck or other emergency vehicle.

8.8.4. Never drive into or park in a block where an emergency vehicle has stopped in answer to an alarm. Doing so exposes the operator to unnecessary dangers and may hinder the work of the emergency workers.

8.8.5. Never drive over a fire hose unless directed to do so by a fireman or police officer.

8.9. Weather Hazards. Bad weather means poor driving conditions. Rain, snow and ice, and fog reduce visibility and make driving dangerous. Visibility may be limited to only a few feet ahead of the vehicle. While operating a vehicle in any inclement weather, GMV operators should maintain proper tire inflation, and reduce speed as necessary to avoid accidents and ensure safety on the road.

8.9.1. Rain. Most operators slow down or pull-off the road in a heavy downpour. However, many do not realize that roads are likely to be especially slick just after rain or drizzle begins. The first few drops of rain should act as danger signals to the safe operator.
8.9.1.1. On wet pavements, allow at least two times the normal following distance.

8.9.1.2. In wet weather, extra caution is necessary on mountain roads. Rocks, loosened by water seepage, may fall onto the road. Water beneath the pavement may freeze during a cold snap and cause the pavement to buckle.

8.9.1.2.1. Operators may suddenly find broken pavement or rocks in their path as they round a curve. Operators rounding a curve should drive slowly and with caution to avoid broken pavement or possible obstructions.

8.9.1.3. Wet roads may also cause hydroplaning, a condition in which directional control is partially or totally lost as the tires on the vehicle lose traction with the road.

8.9.2. Snow and Ice. Roads covered in snow and ice reduce traction, require three to eleven times more stopping distance, and may not be easily identifiable by the operator. Fresh snow may conceal an icy road surface, or isolated patches of ice may be on an otherwise clear road, especially in shaded areas. An operator should use extreme caution to maintain traction to avoid skidding when attempting to stop or turn.

8.9.2.1. Visibility. Good visibility is the first requirement for safe driving.

8.9.2.1.1. Keep windshields, windows, mirrors, headlights, spotlights, and body clearance lights clean and free of snow and ice.

8.9.2.1.2. If defrosters are not available, keep windshields clean by using the windshield wiper, wedging the rear of the hood open so motor heat is vented toward the windshield (for rear-opening hoods) or thoroughly ventilating inside the vehicle.

8.9.2.1.3. Cover windshields of vehicles parked in open lots with cardboard or canvas to prevent overnight frosting.

8.9.2.1.4. Use low-beam headlights to warn other vehicles when visibility is low. Stop, park off of the road, and wait for conditions to improve if there is zero visibility.

8.9.2.2. Operating Procedures.

8.9.2.2.1. Start driving in second or third gear rather than first or low. Engage the clutch gradually (or in D2, high, with automatic transmission), and accelerate no more than necessary to keep from stalling.

8.9.2.2.2. Descend moderate grades in the gear normally used to climb the same grade. On steep or very slippery grades, use at least one gear lower and go slower.

8.9.2.2.3. If unsure about a difficult stretch of road, bring the vehicle to a stop and inspect the road carefully before going across. Select a gear that can allow the vehicle to pass safely. If following a vehicle, wait until it crosses. This allows the GMV operator the ability to render assistance to the lead vehicle if it gets stuck. It also ensures that the lead vehicle may be able to render assistance to the second vehicle if it gets stuck.

8.9.2.2.4. To drive through heavy slush, downshift before entering and keep moving. If wheels begin to spin, disengage the clutch at once, back-up, and try again. If
necessary try rocking the vehicle by shifting rapidly between forward and reverse gears.

8.9.2.5. On roads that slope toward side ditches, straddle the center or crown to avoid sliding to the side. Watch carefully for approaching traffic.

8.9.2.6. Avoid vehicle tracks, rocks, and other objects that might throw the vehicle sideways causing a skid. Also avoid sharp turns that may make a vehicle skid.

8.9.2.7. Drive at reduced speeds. This allows the GMV operator to bring the vehicle to a stop more quickly. Avoid quick acceleration on slick roads to avoid skidding.

8.9.2.8. Slow down before coming to bridges and shaded places. Be especially careful in the late afternoon and at night. Melting snow running down from the upper side of a banked curve may freeze on the pavement as the sun sets. Since bridges cool much more rapidly than other road surfaces, moisture often condenses on them and freezes quickly into thin sheets of ice when the temperature drops.

8.9.2.9. Give turn signals sooner than usual, and pump the brakes to give others an early warning of the intention to stop. This gives other operators more time to react.

**Note:** If the vehicle is equipped with ABS, do not pump the brakes; hold firm on the brakes.

8.9.2.10. Maintain at least double the normal distance from the vehicle ahead.

8.9.2.11. After driving through slush or water, test the brakes while moving at a reduced speed. If the brakes do not operate normally, continue at a slow speed while maintaining moderate pressure on the brake pedal to create a slight drag. The heat generated by friction between the brake shoe and brake drum may dry the brakes.

8.9.2.12. Keep the cab door open when crossing frozen streams. This ensures that the GMV operator can exit the vehicle if the ice thins and they are in danger of falling through the ice.

8.9.2.3. Parking.

8.9.2.3.1. Place brush, boards, or other suitable material beneath wheels when parking for an extended period on wet, slushy, or muddy surfaces. This keeps the tires from sinking, freezing to the ground, or being “pocketed” in ice.

8.9.2.3.2. Do not set the parking brake. During cold weather conditions, applying the parking brake may cause the linings to freeze to the brake drums.

8.9.2.3.3. Instead, block the wheels and place the transmission in the appropriate gear for parking as directed by the vehicle Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual, TO and/or respective lesson plan.

8.9.2.4. Vehicle Care.

8.9.2.4.1. Carbon Monoxide Poisoning. This poisoning, from inhaling the exhaust fumes of the vehicle, usually results in death. To avoid the possibility of inhaling these fumes:

8.9.2.4.1.1. Never sleep in the cab of the vehicle with the engine or heater
running. Whenever the heater is used while driving, leave a window open slightly.

8.9.2.4.1.2. Inspect the vehicle exhaust manifold, muffler and tail pipe for serviceability and tightness daily.

8.9.2.4.1.3. Never leave the engine running while working on the vehicle in a closed building.

8.9.2.4.2. Keep all fuel tanks and containers as nearly full as possible to keep moisture from condensing inside the fuel tanks and containers. Moisture not only contaminates the gasoline, but also may freeze in the fuel lines.

8.9.2.4.3. Drain the air tanks in the vehicle each time it is stopped (long enough for the tanks to become cold). This procedure reduces the chance of moisture collecting in the tanks, entering the brake lines, freezing, and making the brakes inoperative.

8.9.2.4.4. On brief halts during extremely cold weather, let the engine run at a fast idle so that the ammeter shows a charge. Fast idle results in better burning of fuel and a more even engine temperature. On long halts, park the vehicle with the rear end toward the wind to keep snow out of the engine.

8.9.2.4.5. Under normal operating conditions, stop the engine during brief halts. This can prevent plug fouling and overheating.

8.9.2.4.6. When it is very cold, cover the radiator and hood with a tarpaulin or other suitable material.

8.9.2.4.7. In severe cold, start the engine frequently between operating periods to keep it warm.

8.9.2.5. Means of Traction Assistance.

8.9.2.5.1. When driving on snow or ice, make sure the vehicle is equipped with chains, snow tires, or studded tires.

8.9.2.5.2. Vehicles equipped with mud and snow tires can slide more easily on icy road surfaces than those with commercial tread. Mud and snow treads are more effective on roads covered with loosely packed snow.

8.9.2.5.3. All-wheel drive vehicles, without chains, generally perform better than two-wheel drive vehicles with chains on rear wheels.

8.9.2.5.4. Chains give a good bite in snow or mud, but tend to slip and slide on ice and packed snow.

8.9.2.5.5. Sand, cinders, or dirt scattered on icy road surfaces gives more traction than chains.

8.9.2.5.6. Better traction is gained when the load is distributed evenly on all wheels.

8.9.2.6. Tire Chains and Tire Chain Installation. Chains are designed to creep or move on the tires. Tighten them by hand, never with tools. Creeping or moving of chains reduces the possibility of the links gouging into the tires. When using chains continuously, check their fit and condition at each halt. Install repair links as soon as one
of the cross chains is broken. Do the following when installing tire chains under normal conditions:

8.9.2.6.1. Check the condition of the chains. Eliminate twists. On some vehicles, tire chains must be installed on all driving wheels. (T-0). Check the manufacturer’s operator’s manual, TO and/or respective lesson plan.

8.9.2.6.2. Drape chains over tires with open ends of cross chain hooks away from the tire and with fasteners on the trailing ends of the side chains.

8.9.2.6.3. Tuck the first cross chain under the front of the tire. Move the vehicle forward until the fasteners are hub high.

8.9.2.6.4. Straighten and center the chains. Lift the ends of the side chains to determine which links may be hooked into the fasteners.

8.9.2.6.5. If installing on duals, first fasten chains between wheels, then inner chains, and finally the outer chain. If installing on singles, fasten the inner chain before the outer chain.

8.9.2.6.6. Do the following when the vehicle is mired:

8.9.2.6.6.1. Determine whether to install the chains with a forward or backward wheel motion.

8.9.2.6.6.2. Check the condition of the chains. Eliminate twists.

8.9.2.6.6.3. Drape chains over tires with open ends of cross chain hooks away from the tire and with fasteners on the trailing ends of the side chains.

8.9.2.6.6.4. Locate the first cross chain near mud or snow line. If the chains are dual, fold the inner half of the chain over top of the outer half. This makes a doubled chain on the outer wheel. For this reason, the methods listed below then apply to either dual or single wheels.

8.9.2.6.6.5. Secure one end of each side chain to the wheel by a strong wire, cord, or chain passed through the opening in the wheel and fasten to the inner and outer side chains adjacent to the first cross chain.

8.9.2.6.6.6. Pull the chain back to take up slack and align with tire. To keep the loose chain from one wheel from being caught up by the other, pile it close behind the wheel to which it is secured.

8.9.2.6.6.7. Revolve wheels slowly to draw chains around tires. Stop when fasteners are at the top of the tires. Pull side chains up tight to select links to be hooked into fasteners. Hook the inner side chain first.

8.9.2.6.6.8. When the vehicle has been moved to solid ground, loosen and remove the temporary wires, cords, or chains. Adjust the chains to their proper position.

8.9.3. Fog. Fog is dangerous at any time, but particularly so at night. It is possible that fog can be so thick that an operator can barely see the front of the vehicle.

8.9.3.1. In dense fog, get off the road as quickly as possible.
8.9.3.2. Thick fog can collect in small pockets at the bottom of hills on otherwise clear nights. When running into one of these pockets, slow down as quickly as possible and switch to the low-beam headlights.

8.9.3.3. Once through the fog, continue to drive slowly. One pocket of fog is usually a warning that there may be more fog at the bottom of the next hill. Continue to drive slowly until completely out of the fog area.

8.10. Secondary Roads. Secondary roads, built for local transportation and not as main highways, may be hazardous. The fact that a secondary road is paved does not necessarily mean that it was designed for heavy traffic or regular highway speeds.

8.10.1. Secondary roads are recognizable by their rectangular route signs.

8.10.2. An operator who is unfamiliar with one of these roads should be on guard for sudden bends and sharp dips.

8.10.3. Secondary roads cannot be driven safely at speeds that would be normal on primary highways. Operators should adjust to a safe speed and adjust their driving and awareness.

8.10.4. Gravel roads are particularly dangerous because of their loose surface and flat (unbanked) curves. Stopping distances at all speeds are greater and skids and spinouts are more likely to occur. On gravel roads, keep the vehicle under tight control and drive at a much lower speed than would be safer on a paved road.

8.11. Overloading and Overcrowding. No vehicle is safe when it is overloaded or crowded to the point that the operator’s normal vision of the road is obstructed or they have difficulty operating the vehicle.

8.11.1. Overloading. Do not use a car as a truck. A heavy load decreases performance and increases stopping distances. A heavy load may also damage the springs, shock absorbers, tires, and transmission. A heavy load or one that is not evenly distributed may upset the trim and balance of a vehicle, making curves and stops more dangerous.

8.11.1.1. Loads on trucks and trailers should be securely fastened to prevent any part of them from falling off. See Chapter 10 and vehicle specific lesson plan for loading and tie-down instructions.

8.11.2. Overcrowding. As a general rule, an operator cannot safely drive if they allow more than three persons, including themselves, in the front seat of a vehicle with the gearshift lever on the steering column, or more than two persons with the gearshift on the floor of the vehicle. (In some compact vehicles, the maximum safe limit may be only two, regardless of the position of the gearshift.)

8.11.2.1. Overcrowding in the back seat (more than three persons) is dangerous because it is likely to interfere with the line of sight from the rearview mirror.

8.11.2.2. When a vehicle is equipped with seat belts, the number of passengers will not exceed the number of seat belts provided. (T-0).
Section 8C—Off-Road Driving


8.13. Off-Road Driving Terrain Types. The following section discusses different types of terrain a GMV operator may encounter while driving off-road. Follow instructions for driving under other than normal conditions. Driving techniques are different for rear-wheel drive, front-wheel drive, and all-wheel drive vehicles. Operators of large GMVs should be aware, that due to vehicle weight, the shoulder of the road might give way. **Note:** The operator should first check the vehicle’s manufacturer’s operator’s manual and the respective lesson plan and/or TO for the equipment being operated.


8.13.1.1. Crossing shallow ditches requires shifting into low gear or range and proceeding slowly.

8.13.1.2. Enter the ditch obliquely so that one wheel leaves the ditch as the other wheel on the same side enters.

8.13.1.3. When crossing deep ditches, use the lowest forward gear and four-wheel drive if the vehicle is so equipped.

8.13.1.4. When reaching the bottom, accelerate the motor enough to keep rolling as the vehicle goes up the other side.

8.13.1.5. If the ditch is deep and has very steep sides, it may be necessary to cut away the tops of the banks before trying to cross.

8.13.2. Gullies and Ravines. Gullies and ravines are natural formations caused by running water.

8.13.2.1. Look over these formations carefully to find a place to cross and to ensure that the vehicle can get across. Examine both banks.

8.13.2.2. If water is flowing in the ravine, check its depth.

8.13.2.3. Put the vehicle in low gear and slowly approach the ravine at a right angle to the edge.

8.13.2.4. Using the service brake, ease the front wheels into the gully; taking care to have them strike the bottom at the same time.

8.13.2.5. Bring the engine up to normal operating speed as the wheels hit the bottom. Accelerate enough to climb as the front wheels touch the opposite bank.

8.13.3. Woods. Woods help to conceal the GMV operator and their vehicle from air observation. However, woods present certain problems. Wooded areas are likely spots for guerrillas, partisans, or enemy troops. Be alert to the possibility of an ambush.

8.13.3.1. Fairly open woods with trees at least as far apart as the width of the vehicle may allow passage if the GMV operator can maneuver the vehicle around the trees.

8.13.3.2. Use an established trail if possible.
8.13.3.3. Do not plan to return on the same route because these same saplings may stop or damage the vehicle when braced against it.

8.13.3.4. If the trees are too dense and prevent passage, drive as closely as possible to the edge of the woods using shadows for concealment.

8.13.4. Stumps. A high tree stump, if straddled by the vehicle, can seriously damage the vehicle axles, tires, and other low parts. Check ground clearances and drive with caution.

8.13.5. Low Limbs. When driving through wooded areas, whether on country roads or cross-country, low hanging limbs may rip the tarp, break the tarp bows or radio antennas.

8.13.5.1. It is usually best to remove the canvas top and the bows for field operation.

8.13.5.2. Survey the route to determine if the vehicle can proceed without damage from low-hanging limbs or if it is practicable to remove obstructing limbs.

8.13.6. Timber. If necessary, driving over fallen trees is possible if angle crossings cannot be achieved. By piling dirt and other materials/debris over the fallen tree, the obstacle can become more level with the path being traveled enabling the GMV operator to pass.

8.13.7. Rocky Terrain.

8.13.7.1. Do not try to straddle large boulders; they may damage axles and other low parts of the vehicle.

8.13.7.2. Move very slowly when driving in rocky terrain.

8.13.7.3. If available, operators of GMVs should carry an extra spare tire because the possibility of getting a flat is greatly increased.

8.13.7.4. Remove stones between dual tires as often as possible to prevent breaking the sidewalls of the tires.

8.13.8. Mud and Swamps. Every military vehicle has enough power in its lowest gear to pull out of mud if it gets traction.

8.13.8.1. Try to pull out slowly in low gear or low range if the vehicle is equipped with an automatic transmission. Placing boards, brush, or similar material under the vehicle’s wheels can increase traction. Remember the following:

8.13.8.1.1. Select the gear that can get the vehicle through. Roll onto the soft area at a medium speed for the selected gear. Carefully maintain a steady throttle until reaching solid ground.

8.13.8.1.2. If stopped by mud rolling up in front of the wheels, the GMV operator may have to back up and try again, this time with increased momentum.

8.13.8.1.3. Under most conditions, this technique requires prompt action. Otherwise, the mud may fill the tracks behind the wheels and slow or stop the backing. There needs to be solid footing within reach of the vehicle in order to do this.

8.13.8.1.4. If a vehicle with an automatic transmission gets stuck, pull out slowly in low gear or low range.

8.13.8.1.5. If the vehicle cannot get out, and if brush or boards do not provide the traction needed, have another vehicle pull out the stuck vehicle.
8.13.8.1.6. When other vehicles are not available and the vehicle is equipped with a winch, attach the winch cable to a tree or solid object and pull the vehicle out with winch power. Do not rock the vehicle; it may only dig in.

8.13.9. Streams. The applicable Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and lesson plan written for the specific vehicle contain detailed instructions on fording streams. In addition to those instructions, follow these precautions before fording:

8.13.9.1. Check the stream bottom to determine how firm it is.

8.13.9.1.1. If some sinking is expected, determine if this sinking added to the water depth may exceed the vehicle’s fording limit. If the fording limit may be exceeded, find another crossing point.

8.13.9.2. After reaching dry land, test the brakes while moving at a reduced speed. If the brakes do not operate properly, continue at a slow speed while maintaining a light steady pressure on the brake pedal to cause a slight drag on them. The heat should dry the brakes.

8.13.10. Sand. When driving in sand, never drive while holding the inside of the steering wheel. The sand can grab the tires causing the steering wheel to jerk suddenly and cause injury to the operator.

8.13.10.1. The main objective when driving in sand is to maintain movement with the least amount of strain on the vehicle, its engine, and its power train. The GMV operator’s ability to do these things well comes only through experience. To do this:

8.13.10.1.1. Estimate if a sandy area is drivable.

8.13.10.1.2. Adjust the tire pressure to meet changing conditions.

8.13.10.1.3. Use various aids to improve bearing surfaces.

8.13.10.1.4. Exercise sound driving techniques.

8.13.10.2. Accessories. To help overcome the many difficult conditions associated with extended driving in sand, the GMV operator should lubricate and service the vehicle at more frequent intervals as specified by the unit commander. Also, the GMV operator should be provided with the following:

8.13.10.2.1. A tire gauge.

8.13.10.2.2. The means to inflate tires if the vehicle is not so equipped.

8.13.10.2.3. Spare valve cores.

8.13.10.2.4. Readily available material for use under wheels in extremely soft areas.

8.13.10.2.5. Shovels and tow chains or cables.


8.13.10.3.1. Follow normal engine starting procedures.

8.13.10.3.1.1. Select a gear or range that can start to move the vehicle forward with a minimum of, or no clutch slippage and wheel spinning.

8.13.10.3.1.2. Accelerate gradually. Maintain a steady and even rate of
movement.

8.13.10.3.1.3. Avoid unnecessary shifting of gears. If the vehicle is equipped with an automatic transmission, keep it in low range.

8.13.10.3.2. Anticipate difficult spots and try to bypass them.

8.13.10.3.2.1. Head for a small stretch of soft sand with increased speed, when necessary, to take advantage of momentum. Stop before entering an extensive stretch of soft sand. Reduce the tire pressure, if necessary.

8.13.10.3.2.2. As soon as the need for low tire pressure ceases, stop and re-inflate to appropriate pressure.

8.13.10.3.3. Approach a dune (hill of sand piled up by the wind) from the windward (most gradual) slope at a 90-degree angle.

8.13.10.3.3.1. Select the proper gear or range to avoid shifting while on the slope. Maintain as much momentum as possible while going up the slope.

8.13.10.3.3.2. Be prepared to change direction upon reaching the crest. Ride the crest if necessary to seek a safe route.

8.13.10.3.3.3. If the lee (steepest) slope may be used, select a point where the angle of approach may allow the front bumper to clear.

8.13.10.3.3.4. Follow in the tracks of preceding vehicles or break a new path depending on conditions.

8.13.10.3.3.5. Make wide turns. Sharp turns can stall or even overturn the vehicle.

8.13.10.4. Do the following to stop in sand:

8.13.10.4.1. Let the vehicle roll to a halt if practicable. Otherwise, brake gradually. This prevents tires from digging in.

8.13.10.4.2. Try to stop on a downhill slope. This gives a GMV operator an advantage when starting.

8.13.10.5. Freeing Vehicle from the Sand. At the first sign the vehicle is bogging down, try shifting to a lower gear. Do the following if it still bogs down:

8.13.10.5.1. Stop power to the driving wheels. If a GMV operator continues to use the motor to force the vehicle out of the sand, it may only sink deeper and become more difficult to get out.

8.13.10.5.2. Check tires for sand operation inflation. High temperature may have built up the pressure. Lower the tire pressure, if necessary, for emergency movement over a short distance. Check the applicable Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective vehicle lesson plan for the allowable minimum tire pressure.

8.13.10.5.3. As soon as the need for low tire pressure ceases, stop and re-inflate the tires to the appropriate pressure.

8.13.10.5.4. If lowered tire pressure is not enough to free the vehicle, use any or all of the following procedures:
8.13.10.5.4.1. Shovel a clear path ahead of the wheels.
8.13.10.5.4.2. Lay boards, brush, canvas, wire netting, rope ladders, or some similar material under and in front of the tires for better flotation and traction.
8.13.10.5.4.3. Use the winch or a tow if it appears that continued operation of the vehicle under its own power would only cause it to sink deeper into the sand.
8.13.10.5.4.4. If a vehicle is stuck in sand and needs pulled out, unload the vehicle to the maximum extent possible.
8.13.10.5.4.5. As soon as the need for low pressure ceases, stop and re-inflate tire to appropriate pressure.

8.14. Vehicle Care. In addition to responsibilities contained in the respective Manufacturer’s Operator's Manual and lesson plan. A GMV operator must do the following: (T-1).

8.14.2. Check engine temperature and oil pressure frequently. (T-1).
8.14.3. Check for a loose or broken fan belt if overheating occurs. (T-1). Correct as necessary. (T-1).
8.14.4. Clean the oil spout before adding oil. (T-1). Remove any accumulation of sand or dirt around the filler hole. (T-1).
8.14.5. Clean the spouts of gasoline containers before using them for refueling. (T-1). Under extremely dirty conditions, filter gasoline when filling tank.
8.14.6. Inspect nuts, bolts, springs, mountings, and accessories frequently for evidence of looseness or damage. (T-1).
8.14.7. Park with the rear of the vehicle toward the wind when halted overnight or for any extended period. (T-1).

8.14.7.1. If this is not possible, cover the windshield and radiator with a tarpaulin to prevent sand from accumulating in the engine compartment and damage to the windshield.
Chapter 9

ROADSIDE EMERGENCY AND ACCIDENT RESPONSE

Section 9A—General Information

9.1. General Information. There are some roadside emergencies and accidents that are unavoidable. However, many times the operator is the cause because they are driving carelessly, driving too fast, not obeying traffic signals or signs, or failing to take proper care of the vehicle. The techniques discussed in this chapter can assist the GMV operator in avoiding roadside emergencies and accidents, and can aid in the proper response in the event that an emergency or accident were to occur.

Section 9B—Roadside Emergencies

9.2. Tire Blowouts. An operator seldom receives a warning before a tire blowout. There is usually a loud bang, and then a whooshing and flapping sound before the vehicle starts swerving to one side or swaying dangerously.

9.2.1. An operator should use all their strength on the steering wheel to keep the vehicle moving straight ahead. Let-off the gas but do not apply the brakes. Let the vehicle slow down gradually and then gently apply the brakes and get the vehicle under control.

9.2.2. If in a passing lane when a blowout occurs, do not attempt to get to the highway shoulder until the lanes on the right are clear. When lanes are clear, move over as far to the right side of the road as safely possible on the shoulder and stop. If in a jurisdiction where the operator primarily drives on the left side of the road, move over as far to the left side of the road as safely possible on the shoulder and stop.

9.3. Skids. Almost all skids can be avoided if driving slowly enough and if the operator stops, starts, and turns slowly enough on slippery surfaces. If the vehicle starts to skid, the operator may be able to regain control if they ease up slowly on the accelerator and do not apply the brakes.

9.3.1. Always make sure the vehicle is kept in gear. If the skid occurs when braking, the operator should remove his/her foot from the brake. It may be necessary to feed gas carefully to reduce the braking effect of the engine. In either case, the reason for reducing the brake action is to keep the wheels from slowing down too quickly and making the skid worse.

9.3.2. At the same time, turn the steering wheel in the direction of the skid (see Figure 9.1.). If the rear end of the vehicle is skidding to the right, turn the steering wheel to the right. If it is skidding to the left, turn the steering wheel to the left. Do not turn the steering wheel too sharply or keep it turned too long since this may cause the vehicle to start skidding in the opposite direction.

9.3.3. Ease the steering wheel back to the center position as the vehicle starts to recover from the skid and regain control of the vehicle. Let the engine slow the vehicle down gradually. If the brakes are applied, do not hold the pedal down. Pump the pedal gently until the vehicle comes to a complete stop. Figure 9.1. shows how to recover from a skid.
9.4. Running Off the Pavement. At some point, a vehicle may drift off the roadway onto the shoulder or may been steered onto the shoulder to avoid a collision. There may be a drop-off of several inches from the edge of the road to the shoulder. Pulling-off onto the shoulder and returning to the roadway can be done safely:

9.4.1. If the two right or left wheels of the vehicle veer off the paved roadway, keep a firm grip on the steering wheel. Keep the vehicle traveling straight ahead. Straddle the edge of the pavement. Fight the tendency of the wheels to pull toward soft shoulders. Resist the urge to immediately whip the vehicle back onto the pavement.

9.4.2. Ease-off the accelerator pedal so the vehicle can slow down. If possible, avoid braking. If braking is necessary, pump the brakes lightly to help control steering.

9.4.3. Before returning to the pavement, visually check ahead, to the sides, and to the rear. Unless some object beside the road poses a serious threat of a collision, avoid trying to return to the roadway immediately. Move the off-road tires out about one and a half to two feet away from the pavement edge. When it is safe and speed is under control, turn the wheel quickly about a quarter turn to the right or left as necessary. This lets the tire climb the pavement edge and get back on the roadway.

9.4.4. As soon as the front tires are back on the roadway, counter steer quickly to maintain the proper lane.

9.5. Brake Failure.
9.5.1. If the brakes fail and the failure is not related to engine failure, pump the brake pedal rapidly (if vehicle has hydraulic brakes) to restore braking action long enough to get off the highway.

9.5.2. If this does not work, apply steady pressure to the parking brake that controls the rear wheels. Be careful when using the parking brake to stop and be prepared to release the brake if the rear wheels lock. Reapply the parking brake if needed. Downshifting the vehicle also serves as a braking force.

9.5.3. Find an escape ramp or a safe exit from the highway. Communicate the emergency to other drivers by sounding the horn and flashing the lights. In more extreme cases, more severe methods may be required to slow the vehicle. An operator may have to run along an embankment; scrape against a curve; or drive into bushes, hedges, or other obstructions.

9.6. **Breakdowns.** In the event of a vehicle breakdown, follow these general guidelines:

9.6.1. Whether day or night, the GMV operator will always turn on the four-way flasher warning lights. (T-0).

9.6.2. Place warning devices contained in the highway warning kit as prescribed in the kit instructional manual. If the instructions are not with the kit, follow the procedures in paragraph 9.10.

9.6.3. Remove the vehicle from the main traveled portion of the road, if possible. If it is impossible to get the vehicle off the road and it is obstructed from view by a curve or hill, walk back along the shoulder of the road to a position where it is possible to signal approaching drivers to stop in time.

9.6.4. Do not attempt to make repairs on the vehicle while it is in an exposed position on the road.

9.6.5. For disabled vehicles, GMV operators will notify Vehicle Management and his/her Unit through his/her chain-of-command. (T-1).

9.6.6. Flat tire. If the vehicle has a flat tire, it is possible to damage the tire beyond repair if the operator continues to drive on it. The operator should gradually bring the vehicle to a stop and, if possible, pull over to the side of the road.

**Section 9C—Vehicle Fires**

9.7. **Preventing Vehicle Fires.** There are several means to prevent vehicle fires. Below are some, but not all precautions that should be taken by the GMV operator:

9.7.1. Refueling. Turn-off the engine during refueling. Do not allow smoking or open flames within 50 feet of a vehicle during fueling or at an accident scene where there is danger from spilled gasoline or other flammables. If tactical refueling, ensure refueling vehicle and customer vehicle are bonded together prior to refueling. Keep the gasoline nozzle in contact with the gas tank when fueling.

9.7.2. Flares. When flares are authorized, issue instructions for their handling and storage on the vehicle. Since flares are a potential fire hazard, it is imperative that operators take the prescribed precautions when handling them. Ignited flares will not be attached to a vehicle.
Further information concerning warning devices is found in Chapter 8. Flares are prohibited on vehicles transporting explosives or flammable cargo.

9.7.3. Transporting Flammable Cargo. Do not allow smoking within 50 feet of the vehicle when transporting explosives or flammable cargo. Do not allow the vehicle to be exposed to open flames or explosives when it is loaded with flammables or explosives.

9.7.4. Transporting Bulk Flammable Liquids. Vehicles designed for transporting bulk flammable liquids will be permanently marked with warning signs. (T-0).

9.7.4.1. When a general-purpose vehicle is used to transport liquid fuels or other dangerous cargo, it is the operator’s responsibility to place the prescribed warning signs on the vehicle. When dispatched to transport dangerous cargo, ask a supervisor for special instructions and warning signs for the vehicle.

9.7.4.2. Title 49 CFR Part 172, Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, Training Requirements, and Security Plans prescribes the warning placards for vehicles transporting hazardous cargo in the CONUS. When operating overseas, be sure to have the required warning signs for all the countries in which driving is required.

9.7.4.3. Take emergency measures provided in the vehicle’s lesson plan and Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual when bulk fuel transporters develop leaks.

9.7.4.4. When dispensing fuel to another vehicle or a tank, a ground cable must be secured to the dispensing vehicle and the vehicle or tank being filled (Grounding and Bonding). (T-0).

9.8. Fighting Vehicle Fires. Due to the limited resources available for fighting a vehicle fire, send for help from professional fire fighters when possible. Common firefighting equipment usually consists of a hand fire extinguisher and any available natural materials (such as sand and water). Those resources, when applied at the start of a fire, have a good chance of bringing it under control. However, if the fire is out of control, attempting to extinguish it with inadequate equipment not only diminishes the possibility of successfully extinguishing the fire, but it also endangers the lives of the operator and others nearby.

9.8.1. When it is discovered that a vehicle is on fire: Pull the vehicle off-the-road in an open area away from buildings, trees, brush, vehicles, or anything else that might catch fire. Do not pull into a service station. Notify the fire and police departments. Prevent the fire from spreading. With an engine fire, turn-off the engine as soon as possible. Do not open the hood if avoidable.

9.8.2. Use the correct type of fire extinguisher. B- and C-rating extinguishers are designed to work on electrical and liquid fires. The A, B, and C type extinguishers are designed to work on burning wood, paper, and cloth; as well as electrical and liquid fires.

9.8.3. Know how to use the fire extinguisher. Stay far away as possible from the fire. Aim at the source or the base of the fire, not up in the flames. Take a position upwind from the fire. This can allow the wind to carry the extinguisher chemicals to the fire, limiting the possibility of the flames coming towards you, causing harm and interfering with extinguishing attempts. Do not attempt to extinguish a fire if unfamiliar with firefighting techniques and equipment.
9.8.4. Cargo fires in trucks and trailers are usually discovered by smell or observing smoke escaping from around doors and/or from under the tarpaulin. Unless an adequate source of firefighting equipment is available, do not open the cargo doors or remove the tarpaulin until the vehicle has been moved to a safe location where help (preferably from a fire department) can be obtained. After help has been obtained, the doors may be opened cautiously or the tarpaulin partially removed and the source of the fire determined. It may be necessary to remove part of the cargo to find the source of the fire.

9.8.5. Tires that are not inflated properly generate excessive heat during operation. This may result in the tires igniting, especially in dual-wheeled vehicles. Tires dragged along the road surface because of a locked wheel may begin to burn. Fires resulting from these conditions may be prevented by keeping the tires properly inflated, recognizing any difference in the performance of the vehicle that would indicate a locked wheel, and promptly taking corrective action. If a tire does start burning, it may not be possible to extinguish it with firefighting equipment. However, further damage may be prevented by employing the following measures:

9.8.5.1. When possible, attempt to extinguish the fire by covering it with sand, mud or water.

9.8.5.2. When the wheel cannot be safely removed; drive the vehicle into sand, mud, or water and cover any exposed parts with mud or a similar substance.

9.8.5.3. When the fire cannot be controlled by the above procedures, use the vehicle firefighting equipment or other suitable substance to prevent the fire from spreading. Do not attempt to transport a burned tire on the vehicle unless the fire is completely extinguished and the tire has cooled to normal temperate.

Section 9D—Roadside Tool Kits

9.9. Spare Tire and Tool Kit: The operator must ensure that the vehicle is equipped with the proper tools in case of an emergency breakdown. (T-1). The vehicle should have a suitable jack, lug wrench, and screwdriver; as well as any additional tools based on conditions (such as bad weather, difficult terrain, warfare, and so forth). The unit VCO will provide a spare tire, tool kit, and basic issue items (BII) for each vehicle. (T-1).

9.10. Highway Warning Kit: This kit has reflectors that can be used in all cases where warning is necessary (see Figure 9.2.).

9.10.1. All Air Force GMVs, capable of carrying ten or more persons or with a rated capacity of more than four tons, will be equipped with approved highway warning kits. (T-0). Vehicles of lesser capacity that regularly operate over public highways will also be equipped with warning kits. (T-0). These kits stay with vehicles regularly used on public highways. Additional kits are stored with Vehicle Operations. The kits are issued for specific trips when required.

9.10.2. Convoys will be equipped with one kit for each ten vehicles, with a minimum of two kits per convoy. (T-1). Of the total kits, at least one will be carried in the trail vehicle. (T-1). Instructions for use will accompany each kit when issued. (T-1). The unit VCO/VCNO will furnish the highway warning kit IAW AFI 24-301. (T-1).
9.11. Use of Highway Warning Kit. Whenever a vehicle is inoperative or unable to move on a traveled portion of any highway, the following instructions will be complied with immediately (except in blackouts or within business or residential districts where traffic conditions do not permit or warrant the placing of warning devices): (T-0).

9.11.1. Make every reasonable effort to move the vehicle from the traveled portion of the roadway onto the shoulder if possible.

9.11.2. When lights are required (sunset to sunrise), place a reflector in the obstructed lane, or on the shoulder of the road if the vehicle is on or over the shoulder, between the vehicle and the approaching traffic using that lane. Do this before trying to repair the vehicle. Place the reflectors as follows:

9.11.2.1. One reflector in the center of the lane of traffic occupied by the vehicle, not less than 40 paces (about 100 feet) from the vehicle in the direction of traffic approaching in that lane. If the vehicle is on or over the shoulder and does not occupy a traffic lane, place the warning device alongside the edge of the roadway to avoid obstructing the traffic lane.

9.11.2.2. One reflector on the traffic side of the vehicle 4 paces (about 10 feet) to its rear, in the direction of traffic approaching in that lane.

9.11.2.3. One reflector not less than 40 paces from the vehicle in the opposite direction.

9.11.2.4. If the motor vehicle is stopped within 300 feet of a curve, crest of a hill, or other obstruction to view, place one reflector no less than 40 paces or more than 120 paces from the vehicle to afford ample warning to other highway users.

9.11.2.5. When lights are not required (sunrise to sunset), place red flags or reflectors with flags mounted on them as prescribed for night. Since most warning kits contain
only two flags, the reflector placed 20 feet behind the vehicle will not have a flag mounted on it. (T-1).

9.11.3. A basic vehicle highway warning kit containing three sets of reflectors and two red flags which are acceptable in most states. Some states also require items, such as flares in the kit. However, vehicles transporting compressed gases, explosives, or flammable liquids will use three red electric flashing lanterns instead of flares. (T-0). Check the kit and/or additional items periodically to ensure compliance with local legal requirements.

Section 9E—Off-Base Repair Service

9.12. Off-Base Repair Service. Vehicle Management can furnish local procedures and policies for the off-base area to be served by the installation’s vehicle maintenance crew. When the vehicle needs service at an off-base location and it is too far away to obtain practical vehicle maintenance furnished from the base, proceed according to the instructions below:

9.12.1. Contact the vehicle’s owning Unit and Vehicle Management to make them aware of the needed repair and to gain additional guidance and coordination pertaining to repair services, dispatch support and vehicle recovery.

9.12.2. For most minor repair services, use of the government credit card is authorized IAW with AFI 24-302.

Section 9F—Accident Response

9.13. Initial Accident Response Procedures. If involved in an accident, always stop and assist. Exception: The only possible exception to this rule might be in combat or in case of military necessity when operating under definite orders not to stop.

9.13.1. Assist in acquiring medical attention and/or authorities for the individuals involved in the accident.

9.13.1.1. If anyone appears injured, render first aid.

9.13.1.2. State laws require that police will be summoned to all motor vehicle accidents. (T-0). The military cooperates with civil authorities that are responsible for investigating all accidents on public highways.

9.13.1.3. If in an area controlled by armed services police; send for them or ask someone to do so. The armed services police must complete their own investigation of the accident. (T-0). Cooperate and assist them in every way.

9.13.2. Whenever practical, the GMV operator or assistant operator (if present) will report the accident to his/her unit commander using the chain-of-command by telephone as soon as duties at the scene of the accident have been completed. (T-1).

9.13.3. Emergency roadside repair involves replacing or repairing automotive accessories at the point of breakdown. Repair is limited to the guidelines of the region responsible for the installation Vehicle Management and the local installation policies. Repairs of this type include tires, tubes, batteries, and automotive accessories. When government facilities are nearby, use them (if possible) instead of commercial facilities. Vehicle Management will normally advise an operator if a government facility is readily available or if a commercial
source must be used. (T-1). The operator may be held liable for the bill if this procedure is not followed.

9.13.4. The person who signs for a government credit card is solely responsible for the control and purchases made with the card. Credit card purchases must be substantiated with a copy of the service station receipt. (T-0). In addition to the information normally shown on delivery receipts, ensure that the speedometer reading and the registration (or license) number of the vehicle and the operator’s name, grade, and organization are put on the receipt. The receipt must also show the credit card number; date of purchase; name and address of the station; the grade, quantity, and price per gallon of fuel; and the total amount charged. (T-0). Upon returning to the base, the operator will return the credit card issued and a copy of any credit card receipts to Vehicle Management. (T-1). See Chapter 7 for more information.

9.14. Precautions Against Further Accidents. After a motor vehicle accident, the vehicle or vehicles involved are frequently in dangerous locations. Often a crowd assembles around the accident.

9.14.1. To prevent additional accidents, damage, or injury; be sure to post guards, flags, flares, or lights (except in a blackout) to warn all other traffic to proceed with caution.

9.14.2. If civil or armed forces police are present, they will direct traffic. (T-0). If Airmen are present, they should be asked to act as guards.

9.14.3. Cargo, glass, or other debris spilled on the highway (as a result of the accident) should be cleared from the road surface as soon as possible.

9.15. Removal of Vehicle From Accident Scene.

9.15.1. Moving the vehicle from the scene of the accident is governed by laws or regulations of the state or area where the accident occurred. Obtain all the necessary data relating to the accident before moving the vehicle. If possible, the GMV operator or passengers should document (drawing, marking, photographing, or otherwise) the exact position of all vehicles and objects before moving them.

Section 9G—Preparation of Accident Forms

9.16. Preparation of Accident Forms. The following forms assist in documenting accidents:

9.16.1. DD Form 518 (Accident Identification Form). The purpose of the DD Form 518 (Figure 9.3.) is to give any persons involved in an accident all of the information required from the military operator.

9.16.1.1. This form must be filled out at the scene of the accident or as promptly as possible and given to the person directly concerned. (T-0). If the accident involves a parked vehicle and the person concerned is not present, place the DD Form 518 in the vehicle or secure it on the windshield. Notify local authorities and then stand by the scene of the accident for their arrival, if practical.

9.16.1.2. Disclosure of social security number (SSN) is voluntary. No disciplinary action will be taken in cases where the SSN is not provided. (T-0).

9.16.2. SF Form 91. Even though an accident is minor or is not the operator’s fault, the operator must report it so facts are clearly presented and witnesses are identified. (T-0).
This protects the operator and the government against claims and exaggerations. For the purpose of reporting an accident, use SF Form 91.

**Figure 9.3. DD Form 518.**

9.16.2.1. In completing SF Form 91 (Figure 9.4., Figure 9.5., Figure 9.6., Figure 9.7.), keep the following general instructions in mind:

9.16.2.2. Secure hard-to-get facts first. The first responsibility of the operator, after ensuring that the vehicle will not cause another accident, is that the injured are cared for, and other precautions are taken. (T-1). The operator should also get the names and addresses of the people involved in the accident and of all witnesses. If this is not done promptly, it may be impossible to later get the information.

9.16.2.3. Do not leave the scene of the accident until all pertinent facts concerning the accident have been obtained. This information should include the following:

9.16.2.3.1. Condition of the road.

9.16.2.3.2. Position of the vehicles.

9.16.2.3.3. Amount of damage involved.

9.16.2.3.4. Any other information that may be relevant, but difficult to remember at a later time.
9.16.2.4. After obtaining the information required for the report that may include information from others, the operator should complete the sections of the SF Form 91. Be exact. Be sure the report gives a clear picture of what actually happened.

9.16.2.4.1. If another vehicle is involved, the operator’s diagram of the accident should show exactly where the vehicles were before and after the crash and exactly what obstacles blocked either driver’s view.

9.16.2.4.2. Every name should be spelled correctly and every street address listed by number. On highways where there are no house numbers, use mileage markers, power line or telephone pole numbers, or intersecting roads to pinpoint the location of the accident.

9.16.2.4.3. State the visible damage (for example, crushed right rear wheel, bent or broken axle, crumpled fender, and so on). If a party claims that damage has occurred, but it is not visible to the operator, a note indicating this should be made.

9.16.2.4.4. Follow the same procedures with injuries. If an injury is visible, write it down. If the injured party claims an injury that is not visible, make a note of the injured party’s complaint.

9.16.2.4.5. If it is not possible to obtain the exact information on an item, write “unknown.” If there is a section that does not pertain to the accident, write “N/A” or “NONE.” Make an entry in every blank, to assure the reviewer that nothing was overlooked.

9.16.2.5. Never express an opinion (either orally or in writing) to claimants or their agents concerning liability, investigation findings, or the possibility of claim approval.

9.16.2.6. If more space is needed, use a separate sheet of paper to answer a question. Write “see attached” in the space by the question on the report and attach the extra sheet securely to the report form.

9.16.2.7. Check each item. As an agent for the United States government, it is the operator’s responsibility to ensure that all information is obtained and is accurate. If provided information does not seem legitimate, do not hesitate to further question the other driver.

9.16.2.8. Any employee of a federal agency who fails to accurately report a motor vehicle accident involving a federal vehicle may be subject to administrative action.
Figure 9.4. Sample Form of SF 91 (Page 1).
**Figure 9.5. Sample Form of SF 91 (Page 2).**

Here is a sample accident report form filled out for a vehicle accident:

**SECTION IV - ACCIDENT TIME AND LOCATION**
- **DATE OF ACCIDENT:** 8-14-06
- **PLACE OF ACCIDENT:** Intersection of Temple Ave and Conduit Road
- **TIME OF ACCIDENT:** 1:15 AM

**SECTION V - WITNESS/PASSENGER**
- **NAME:** Tableman, Marc John
- **ADDRESS:** 1187 Silvergate Dr, Dublin, CA 94563
- **WORK TELEPHONE NUMBER:** 510-862-4130
- **HOME TELEPHONE NUMBER:** 510-867-4448

**SECTION VI - PROPERTY DAMAGE**
- **NAME OF OWNER:** N/A

**SECTION VII - POLICE INFORMATION**
- **NAME:** Smetana, John
- **BADGE NUMBER:** 549
- **PHONE NUMBER:** 510-265-8812

**Sample Narrative:**

I was driving FC vehicle #1 east on Temple Ave (one way street) with no stop sign or light. As I was crossing Conduit Road vehicle #2 ran the stop sign and collided with my left front fender. Weather was clear with good visibility. Speed limit was 35 on Temple Ave and 25 on Conduit Road.
Figure 9.6. SF Form 91 (Page 3).

**SECTION VIII - EXTRA DETAILS**

MRS JORDAN was complaining about neck problems. She looked ok at the scene of the accident.

**SECTION IX - FEDERAL DRIVER CERTIFICATION**

In compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974, solicitation of the information on this form is authorized by Title 40 U.S.C. Section 491. Disclosure of the information by a Federal employee is mandatory as the first step in the Government's investigation of a motor vehicle accident. The principal purposes for using this information is to provide necessary data for legal counsel in legal actions resulting from the accident and to provide accident information/statistics in analyzing accident causes and developing methods of reducing accidents. Routine use of information may be by Federal, State or local governments or agencies, when relevant to civil, criminal, or regulatory investigations or prosecutions. An employee of a Federal agency who fails to report accurately a motor vehicle accident involving a federal vehicle or who refuses to cooperate in the investigation of an accident may be subject to administrative sanctions.

I certify that the information on this form (Sections I thru VIII) is correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>71a. NAME AND TITLE OF DRIVER</th>
<th>71b. DRIVER’S SIGNATURE AND DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Keppel, Merritt</td>
<td>Merritt Keppel</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>72. ORIGIN</th>
<th>73. DESTINATION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>483d Trans on Motor Pool</td>
<td>Downtown Colonial Heights</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**LOGISTICS SUPPORT FOR ARMY DAY DISPLAY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>75. TRIP BEGAN</th>
<th>76. ACCIDENT OCCURRED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14-Aug-06</td>
<td>14-Aug-06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12:30 a.m.</td>
<td>1:15 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISPATCHED**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>77. AUTHORITY FOR THE TRIP WAS GIVEN TO THE OPERATOR</th>
<th>78. WAS THERE ANY DEVIAITION FROM DIRECT ROUTE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X ORALLY X IN WRITING (Explain)</td>
<td>X NO X YES (Explain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>79. WAS THE TRIP MADE WITHIN ESTABLISHED WORKING HOURS</th>
<th>80. DID THE OPERATOR, WHILE ENROUTE, ENGAGE IN ANY ACTIVITY OTHER THAN THAT FOR WHICH THE TRIP WAS AUTHORIZED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X YES X NO (Explain)</td>
<td>X NO X YES (Explain)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>81a. COMPLETED BY DRIVER'S SUPERVISOR</th>
<th>81b. COMMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X YES X NO</td>
<td>NONE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPERVISOR’S SIGNATURE AND DATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>82a. NAME AND TITLE OF SUPERVISOR</th>
<th>82b. TELEPHONE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Vince-SFC</td>
<td>(606) 767-1549</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
9.16.3. SF 94. This form must be filled out at the scene of the accident or as promptly as possible and given to the person directly concerned. (T-0). If the accident involves a parked vehicle and the person concerned is not present, place the SF 94 in the vehicle or secure it on the windshield. Notify local authorities and then stand by the scene of the accident for their arrival, if practical. See Figure 9.8.
### Figure 9.8. SF Form 94.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Statement of Witness</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Did you see the accident?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. When did the accident happen?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>A. Time</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C.</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Where did the accident happen? (Give street location and city)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Tell in your own way how the accident happened</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Where were you when the accident occurred?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Was anyone injured, and if so, extent of injury if known?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Describe the apparent damage to private property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Describe the apparent damage to government property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. If traffic case give approximate speed of:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. Government vehicle</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mph</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Give the names and addresses of any other witnesses to the accident (if known)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Home address (include zip code)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Witness (print or type name)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. Home telephone no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Today's date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sign here</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Telephone no.</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Diagram

[Diagram showing accident scene with arrows and points labeled for details.]
Chapter 10
LOADING AND TIE-DOWN PROCEDURES

Section 10A—Loading and Tie-down Procedures General Information

10.1. General Information. This chapter covers the general aspects of transporting various types of cargo with military vehicles. It does not cover every configuration of loading cargo. Within CONUS units must adhere to local, state and interstate laws and regulations. Within foreign countries, host nation guidelines/restrictions must be complied with. (T-0). For overseas combat theaters of operation, combatant commanders must consider host nations guidelines/restrictions when developing movement criteria for cargo. (T-0). For more detailed information on loading and tie-down procedures and required compliance, refer to DTR 4500.9-R Part II, Cargo Movement and Surface Deployment and Distribution Command Transportation Engineering Agency (SDDCTEA) Pamphlet 55-20, Tie-down Handbook for Truck Movements.

Section 10B—Cargo Responsibility and Distribution

10.2. Responsibility for Cargo. The operator should help load his/her vehicle to ensure that load is properly secured to avoid damage during movement. The operator is responsible for the cargo from the loading point to receipt at destination.

10.2.1. Inspect all cargo loaded in the vehicle.

10.2.2. Be sure that its weight does not exceed the vehicle’s capacity and that it is secured against falling or shifting.

10.2.3. Shippers must ensure they have adequate chains, cables, or special tools required to secure a load when blocking, bracing, or banding. (T-0).

10.2.4. After the load has been secured to the vehicle, recheck security before covering the load. This may prevent shifting or loss of load en-route.

10.2.5. The operator covers the load with the tarpaulin and lashes the tarpaulin in place.

10.2.6. Protection Against the Weather. Use the sides, tailgate, tarpaulin, curtains, and ropes on the vehicle whenever needed to protect the load from rain, snow, sun, sand, or dust. Draw tarpaulins tight over the bows or sides. Tie them down to the proper cleats with the tie-down ropes, using two half hitches.

10.2.6.1. If properly tied down the canvas should look neat and be free from wrinkles and bulges.

10.2.6.2. If improperly placed on the vehicle, the canvas develops rubbed spots and tears that could reduce the tarpaulin’s effectiveness and may damage the cargo.

10.2.6.3. If the canvas is not in use, it should be folded, stored, and secured during transport. However, to prevent mold and mildew, the canvas should not be stored if it is wet. As soon as practicable after the job is done, spread out the wet canvas and let it dry before storing it.
10.2.7. Protect Against Pilferage. When cargo is protected against the weather, it is also protected, to a degree, against pilferage. However, a GMV operator must stay constantly aware of this danger. (T-0). Keeping close watch of people approaching the vehicle provides the best protection. Loads may be pilfered while moving, as well as while halted. If the cargo is particularly valuable or if operating in an area where theft is common, armed guards may be assigned to assist with transporting the cargo.

10.2.8. Protection Against Casual Observation. When cargo is protected against the weather, it is also protected against casual observation. Security for sensitive loads is very important in a tactical situation. If the enemy is unable to identify a high-priority target that the vehicle is carrying, chances of mission success have just been significantly improved. Operators of GMVs should strive to constantly improve on concealing the identity of their cargo in a threat environment. Load lashing and camouflage screens can be used for this purpose.

10.3. Distribution of Cargo. The distribution of cargo definitely bears on the life of the tires, axles, frame, and other vehicle parts. Although a vehicle may not be overloaded beyond its weight capacity, individual tires and axles may still be overloaded due to faulty cargo distribution (see Figure 10.1., Figure 10.2., and Figure 10.3.).

10.3.1. Learn the capacity of any vehicle assigned to operate before leaving the dispatcher’s office. No vehicle should be loaded beyond its rated capacity without written authority from supervision. Operators can usually get the weight of the load from the shipping agency. If in doubt about the weight of special loads, contact supervision for instructions before moving.

10.3.2. Warning, the operator must be sure the vehicle parking brake is set and wheel chocks are placed under the rear wheels to prevent any forward or rearward movement of the vehicle during loading or unloading. (T-0).
Figure 10.1. Load Distribution.

Wrong:
- This will bend the frame, overload front tires, and make steering harder.

Right:
- Place heavy part of load near rear axle to prevent the frame from bending.

Wrong:
- This kind of weight distribution bends the frame, overloads rear tires, and makes steering impossible.

Right:
- Set a concentrated load just ahead of the rear axle with the longest side on the bottom, if possible.

Wrong:
- Use the right vehicle for the job.

Right:
- This overloads trailer rear wheels. Brakes won't brake properly, rubber softens away, and distribute the load over the full trailer floor.

Wrong:
- This overloads one spring and set of tires. Brakes lock on the right side, causing skids.

Right:
- Nothing overloaded. Frame won't twist and loosen cross-member rivets.
Figure 10.2. Load Distribution (Continued).

![Diagram of correct and incorrect load distribution]

Figure 10.3. Load Distribution (continued).

![Diagram of load distribution percentages]

10.4. Loading and Tie-down Safety. Safety is everyone’s responsibility. The operator must receive adequate instruction on safe practices when vehicles are operated. (T-0). Safety, properly taught and constantly emphasized, prevents much needless manpower and equipment loss during critical military operations. Refer to AFI 91-203 and AFI 91-207 to define safety responsibility. A few of the safety hazards associated with vehicle loads that should be avoided are as follows:

10.4.1. Loading heavy loads on top of lighter loads. This may cause damage to both the load and vehicle and may cause the vehicle to overturn easily during movement due to a higher center-of-gravity.

10.4.2. Stacking load on vehicle beyond recommended limits (too high). Depending on the weight, this may cause the vehicle to overturn or loss of load from low overpasses.
10.4.3. Unbalanced loads.  This may prematurely cause undue wear or failure of vehicle components and cause degradation of vehicle control.

10.4.4. Failure to recheck load security en-route.  Loads may shift during movement causing loss of load or a vehicle accident.

10.4.5. Incompatible load.  Certain ammunition/explosive types are not compatible and must not be transported together.  (T-0).  Failure to comply may cause an explosion or fire.

10.4.6. Using inadequate or unserviceable tie-down devices.  Failure to ensure the integrity of the tie-down equipment may result in loss of load, a vehicle accident, and injury to personnel.

10.4.7. Using inadequate lifting devices.  This may cause damage to lifting device and or injury to personnel when attempting to lift loads that exceed the maximum capacity.

10.4.8. Personnel under a suspended load.  This violation may cause serious injury or death to personnel if load falls.

10.4.9. Controlling a suspended load.  Failure to comply may cause suspended load to swing uncontrollably into vehicle or personnel causing injury or damage.

10.4.10. Smoking or open flame during refueling.  Failure to comply with no smoking rules may cause serious injury or death to personnel or destruction of vehicle and loads.

10.4.11. Driving too fast with loaded vehicle.  Despite recommended speeds being posted on roadways, a loaded vehicle may require even slower speeds.  Failure to comply may result in an overturned vehicle and injury to personnel.

10.4.12. Damage to load due to improper tie-down.  This may cause damage to the load and tie-down materials from sharp edges.  Over tightening straps may crush certain palletized loads.

10.4.13. Failure to properly placard a vehicle carrying hazardous cargo.  In the case of an accident this may prevent local emergency crews or recovery personnel from determining the hazard posed by spilled cargo and summoning appropriate aid.

10.5. Vehicle Safety Standards.  These vehicle safety standards are applicable to loading and tie-down.  Before vehicle dispatch, the chain-of-command should ensure that operators perform before, during and after operational checks to prevent the following: A non-mission-ready vehicle, improperly secured loads, vehicle loaded beyond design load limits, unsafe transportation of personnel.

10.6. Types of Loads.  Cargo can come in most any configuration.  The GMV operator may be required to move cargo that is configured in one or more ways.  Examples are listed below.

10.6.1. Bulk cargo is defined as cargo that is not packaged in bundles or containers.

10.6.2. Palletized cargo is defined as cargo that has been placed on a standardized platform for shipment.  In the Air Force’s case, the standard platform is the 463L pallet.  Cargo may be shipped on wooden shipping pallets as well.

10.6.3. Vehicle payload is defined as a tracked or wheeled vehicle being transported on a wheeled vehicle or semitrailer to its destination.
10.6.4. Passenger cargo is defined as transporting personnel, with or without equipment, in a vehicle designed to accommodate such a load with installed troop seating and safety device.

10.6.5. Containerized load is defined as containers that are placed on semitrailers so that the weight of the load is spread evenly over the trailer bed.

**10.7. Special Loads.** When transporting a load that extends beyond the sides or more than 4 feet beyond the front or rear, mark the part of the load that extends beyond the truck body with red flags (measuring not less than 12 inches square) in daytime and with red lights at night. On loads extending one-third or more the length of the cargo bed, determine if a special permit is required as explained below.

**10.8. Load Compatibility.**

10.8.1. For certain ammunition and explosives, compatibility standards must be strictly enforced. (T-0). When ammunition, in either commercial or military conveyance, is to be transported along or across roads accessible to the public, DoT compatibility rules shall apply. (T-0). For more information, see 49 CFR Parts 171-179, Highways and Railways, 49 CFR Parts 390-397, Federal Motor Carriers, and OSHA 1926.902, Surface Transportation of Explosives.

10.8.2. When ammunition is transported along or across roads that are not accessible to the public or roads that are clearly posted as prohibited to the public, ammunition may be transported according to the stowage compatibility chart. For more information, see 49 CFR 173.52, Classification Codes and Compatibility Groups of Explosives, and 49 CFR 175.78, Stowage Compatibility of Cargo.

10.8.3. When ammunition is transported in the training area on the installation, by Airmen on a training exercise using tactical vehicles, the vehicles may transport a mix of ammunition similar to that the vehicles would carry in combat, provided the vehicles do not cross or move along a route accessible to the general public.

10.8.4. Incompatible loads may be transported on public roads during times of war, contingency operations (not contingency exercises) or declared national emergencies when DoT-Special Permit (SP) 3498 has been invoked and the shipper complies with all provisions of that exemption (see 49 CFR 175.78).

**10.9. Load Configuration.**

10.9.1. Vertical Height of Load. When vehicles are loaded with substantial weight concentrated high above the ground, the possibility of a high center of gravity exists. This situation becomes critical when trying to drive around a corner or make a short-radius turn at too great a speed. When this occurs, centrifugal force, which is always present in turns, joined by the high center of gravity point, results in an increased tendency of the load to tip over. To preclude this and possible damage to the vehicle and cargo:

10.9.1.1. Load the heaviest items on the bottom of the vehicle.

10.9.1.2. Avoid stacking heavy items too high.

10.9.1.3. Slow the vehicle before turning and watch and listen for possible load shifting.

10.9.2. Oversize and Overweight Cargo. Before operating a truck or trailer loaded with unusually heavy or odd-size loads, check with the operator to determine if the load is within
state and local laws limiting load weight and dimensions on public highways. The operator must arrange to obtain special permits before moving oversize or overweight vehicles on public highways. *(T-0)*. Refer to the SDDCTEA, Highways for National Defense program for questions, concerns or assistance.


10.9.3. Over-height. When transporting a load that exceeds 13.5 feet in height from the ground, the operator must request clearance and permits to transport the load. *(T-0)*. This gives the operator route guidance that is safe for movement.

10.9.3.1. Operators should be issued a 25-foot tape measure or telescoping ruler to measure from the highest point of the load to the ground and from side-to-side for width. Units can fabricate a “telltale” or “bangbar” to determine height before vehicle’s departure. Units should consider fabricating one for deployment away from their installation.

10.9.3.2. The chain-of-command must always anticipate that a load may be picked up at a receiving point or remote loading area, such as a port or terminal that does not have a method of verifying the load’s height, width, or weight. *(T-1)*.

10.9.3.3. If a chance of this occurs, the chain-of-command must develop clear guidelines for the operator to report exceeding dimensions. *(T-1)*.

10.9.3.4. Do not move the load if uncertain of its oversize dimensions. It is highly recommended that units assign assistant operators to aid in this determination and movement of “oversized loads through tight spots.”

10.9.4. Overhead Clearance. Know the overhead clearance of the vehicle. Signs on most overpasses indicate the clearance in feet and inches. When transporting an unusual load, if not completely sure of the clearance, drive very slowly when approaching the underpass allowing enough time to stop if the load or vehicle cannot clear. Be aware of other low hanging objects, such as electrical wires, traffic lights, and tree limbs.

10.10. Perishable Cargo. Perishable cargo normally consists of fresh foods. Prompt delivery is essential. Vehicles that transport fresh consumable items must be kept clean and free from contamination and odors. *(T-0)*.

10.11. Types of Tie-down Devices. Tie-down devices used to secure cargo to vehicles, trailers, and semitrailers can be dangerous if mishandled. Before use, inspect all items to ensure their integrity and replace as necessary any item that is deemed unserviceable. Tie-down materials may come in any one of the following configurations.

10.11.1. Chains and loadbinders.
10.11.2. Wire rope and turnbuckles.
10.11.3. Wire rope and cable clamps (U-bolts).
10.11.4. Wire rope with chain hoist and cable grippers.
10.11.5. Web style ratchet and strap assemblies.
10.11.6. Steel banding with crimp joints.
10.12. **Loadbinders.** Loadbinders come in four types (see Figure 10.4.).

10.12.1. The ratchet loadbinder can achieve significantly greater tie-down forces than the other types of loadbinders. Of the loadbinders shown, the ratchet and type IV are safest.

10.12.2. Other types of loadbinders may spring back with great force upon release. See SDDCTEA Pamphlet for further details on loadbinders.

10.12.3. Turnbuckles may be used in the absence of loadbinders. See paragraph 10.16. for further details in the use of turnbuckles. Securing a load with this equipment is discussed later in this chapter under “Securing the Load.”

10.12.4. Be careful when releasing type I, II, and IV loadbinders. Stay clear of the swing-path of the loadbinder handle.

10.13. **Chains.** Chains used in the tie-down of cargo come in 7/16, 3/8, 1/2, and 3/4 inch sizes. **Table 10.1.** depicts detailed information concerning each size.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>NSN</th>
<th>Working Load Limit (lb.)</th>
<th>Breaking Strength (approximate lb.)</th>
<th>Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4010-00-443-4845</td>
<td>6,600</td>
<td>13,200</td>
<td>3/8”x 141/2’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-00-803-8858</td>
<td>8,250</td>
<td>16,500</td>
<td>1/2”x 10’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-00-047-3902</td>
<td>10,350</td>
<td>20,700</td>
<td>7/16”x 16’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-01-361-8378</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1/2”x 7’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-01-371-5772</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1/2”x 11’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-01-361-7266</td>
<td>12,500</td>
<td>50,000</td>
<td>1/2” x 19’</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4010-00-449-6573</td>
<td>16,800</td>
<td>50,400</td>
<td>1/2” x 12’</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
10.14. **Wire Rope.** If chains are not available, wire may be used.

10.14.1. Wire rope comes in 1/4”, 3/8”, 1/2”, and 5/8” sizes depending on the load weight. Wire rope is rated in nominal strength; actual strength may vary.

10.14.2. When wire rope is assembled in a complete loop using wire rope clamps, the strength should be calculated as 80 percent of twice the value of the nominal strength. With an end loop, the strength should be calculated as 80 percent of the wire rope (see Figure 10.5. and Table 10.2.).
10.15. **U-Bolts (Clamps).** These devices go on the dead end of wire rope because the U-bolt introduces a stress concentration that may weaken the wire rope. The saddle has a large surface and does not cause this type of damage. The clamps are applied with U-bolt near the end of rope limiting damage to the less critical part of the rope (see Figure 10.6.).

10.15.1. If a torque wrench is not available, adequate torque can be attained by:

10.15.1.1. For 3/8-inch clamps, use 12-inch-long wrench and apply a force of about 50 pounds.

10.15.1.2. For 1/2-inch clamps, use a 15-inch-long wrench and apply a force of about 60 pounds.
10.15.1.3. For 5/8-inch clamps, use a 24-inch-long wrench and apply force of about 70 pounds.

10.15.1.4. See Table 10.2. for characteristics of wire rope.

Table 10.2. Wire Rope Characteristics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size</th>
<th>Stock Number</th>
<th>Nominal Strength (lb.)</th>
<th>Required Clamp Torque (foot-pound)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1/4”</td>
<td>4010-00-269-9324</td>
<td>5,880</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/8”</td>
<td>4010-00-272-8849</td>
<td>13,120</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1/2”</td>
<td>4010-00-272-8848</td>
<td>23,000</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/8”</td>
<td>4010-00-763-9361</td>
<td>35,800</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.16. Turnbuckles. Turnbuckles can be used to properly apply tension to wire rope. Turnbuckles can also be used with chains if loadbinders are not available. Turnbuckles with jaws and/or eyes should be used. Hook end turnbuckles are not recommended because they are weaker than a jaw or eye turnbuckles of the same size (see Figure 10.7.).

Figure 10.7. Turnbuckle Types.

10.17. Chain-Hoist and Cable Grippers. Instead of a turnbuckle, a chain hoist and cable grippers may be used to tension the wire rope attached to the payload vehicles. Be sure that at least 24 inches of wire rope are available on either side of the intersection point to allow proper application of cable clamps. Also, be sure proper tension of wire rope exists. Tension wire rope
to allow no more than 1-inch of deflection when supporting the weight of a 200-pound person (see Figure 10.8.).

10.18. Web-Style Ratchet and Strap Assemblies. Web straps are easy to use to secure boxes and pallets for transport. NSN 1670-00-725-1437 and NSN 5340-01-204-3009 are rated at 5,000 pounds (see Figure 10.9.).

10.18.1. When using web straps to secure loads on pallets, padding may need to be placed between the load and the hooks to prevent the hooks from damaging the load. Figure 10.10. and Figure 10.11. show typical loads secured to the cargo bed of the vehicle with straps. Steel banding is used to secure the items together.

**Figure 10.8. Cable Grippers and Chain Hoist.**

**Figure 10.9. Web-Style Strap and Ratchet Assemblies.**
Figure 10.10. Strap-Secured Load.

Figure 10.11. Strap or Banded Load.

**NOTE:** The tail gate is removed to allow a clear view of the load.
10.19. **Steel Banding.** Steel banding is an effective way to secure a load for transport, if the equipment to tighten and crimp the bands is available. This type of banding can be used for all modes of transport.

10.19.1. Rail transport is the only mode that has specific requirements for steel bands and crimping the bands. If the band requirements meet rail transport they will not have to be changed during truck transport. *(T-0).* See **Figure 10.12.** for the types of crimps approved for rail transport and appropriate for highway transport.

10.19.2. The railroad banding requirements generally reflect proper band application as developed by the Association of American Railroads and labeled as required. The banding suppliers should be aware of these requirements. **Figure 10.13.** shows a typical load secured to a cargo bed of a vehicle.

10.19.3. Blocking is typically used to prevent the load from moving longitudinally and laterally. Steel banding is also good for binding together several items with identical dimensions without blocking. Blocking may be nailed directly to wood deck semitrailers or it must be against the end and side walls of the cargo vehicle to prevent it from shifting during transport. *(T-0).*

**Figure 10.12. Crimp Type Joints.**
10.20. Inspection of the Load. It is imperative that the load be inspected prior to loading and during transport. If the load is palletized or pre-configured for combat missions, the emphasis should be placed on compatibility of items loaded together and the integrity of the overall load.

10.20.1. Check for obvious damage to the load and leakage from fluid containers. Leakage from petroleum-based products can significantly degrade the integrity of nylons-type webstraps. If this type of leakage is present, then consideration should be made as to removal/replacement of leaking container and possibly any contaminated web-straps.

10.20.2. See inspection of tie-down equipment in next section for detailed inspection criteria.

10.20.3. Check to ensure boxes, crates, or other containers have not been damaged or positioned as to allow for damage during transport. Preconfigured loads such as those loaded onto flatracks undergo severe tilting during loading and unloading.

10.20.4. Ensure the load is secured to the flatracks in such a manner that the load is not unbalanced causing an unsafe condition during loading or transport.

10.20.5. Loads that are not preconfigured or already palletized, such as crates, loose boxes, or un-palletized ammunition should be loaded in a manner that considers load compatibility, weight, balance, and outside dimensions.

10.20.6. If the load has shifted during transport the operator must take actions to correct the problem prior to regaining movement. (T-0).

10.20.7. If any unsafe load condition exists see supervision for disposition of load prior to loading and transport.

10.20.8. Hazardous Cargo to be transported on payload vehicles for air transport by the Air Force should conform to guidelines/restrictions found in AFMAN 24-204, Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments.

10.21. Inspection of Tie-down Equipment.

10.21.1. Webstrap Assemblies. Before each use, straps should be inspected for burns, tears, punctures, cuts, caustic damage, oil or grease contamination, and frayed or broken stitches. Also, their metal parts should be inspected for improper operation, corrosion, cracks, or distortion. If any of these conditions exist, the tie-down should be replaced. They should not
be used for any mode of transport if they have been damaged. No strength testing of straps will be made. (T-0).

10.21.2. Loadbinders. Visual inspection of loadbinders consists of examining, noticing the defect, and classifying the defect as major or minor (see Table 10.3.). If the defect is classified as major, refer defect to supervisor for disposition. When in doubt, do not use.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Examine</th>
<th>Defect</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Major</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finish, Protective</td>
<td>Any breaks through coating into metal</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any area of rust of corrosion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dirt, oil, grease, or other foreign matter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Component not fabricated of specified material</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Design</td>
<td>Any characteristic not IAW the specified requirements</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any component cracked, fractured or otherwise damaged affecting serviceability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Defective or other damage, not affecting serviceability</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any component missing</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any operation omitted or not performed as specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any sharp edges, butts, or metal slivers</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Functioning component that requires abnormal force to operate.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Any part not assembled or joined as specified</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Identification Markings</td>
<td>Missing, incomplete, not legible, or incorrect</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

10.22. Transferring the Load. It is vitally important to ensure that proper preparations are made to ensure a safe transfer of the load to and from the load-carrying vehicle. MHE is used for this purpose. Many tactical vehicles come equipped with such equipment to load and unload cargo without the need of additional fork lift trucks or cranes on site. Prior to lifting and transferring a load, the vehicle and the MHE must be inspected to ensure a safe operation. (T-0). Refer to vehicle Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan written for inspection criteria for both the vehicle and the MHE. As with any operation of this type, transferring a load can be a dangerous operation. Consider the following points for a safe load transfer operation:

10.22.1. Ensure the load itself is prepared for movement by:

10.22.1.1. If palletized, ensuring pallet is intact and cargo net is secured properly.
10.22.1.2. If not palletized, ensuring web strapping is securely holding the contents together for shipment.

10.22.1.3. Attach guide ropes to control load during transfer.

10.22.1.4. Prepare MHE for operation. Refer to vehicle or Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual, TO and respective lesson plan written for details on equipment setup and emplacement.

10.22.1.5. Determine who is to direct the transfer and ensure all participants are informed. Inform MHE operator that if any hand signal is obscured or not clearly understood, to stop movement of load.

10.22.1.6. Designate guide rope handlers and ensure they all know where the load is being transferred to.

10.22.1.7. Ensure all participants clearly understand all hand and arm signals required for a safe operation. Misunderstood signals could spell disaster when moving heavy or dangerous cargo.

10.22.1.8. Ensure personnel not involved in transfer of load to move to a safe location out of the way.

10.22.1.9. Position cargo on load-carrying vehicle according to established load plans for type and amount of load. If ammunition or explosives are involved, ensure compatibility standards are not violated.

10.22.1.10. DO NOT allow personnel to stand or walk under a suspended load. Failure to comply may result in death or serious injury if the load should fall. Ensure load is under total control during transfer. Failure to comply may result in death or serious injury to personnel from an uncontrolled, swinging load.

10.22.1.11. DO NOT allow anyone to stand or walk between moving load and sides of vehicles where they could become pinned. Failure to comply may result in death or serious injury.

10.23. **Blocking and Bracing.** Blocking and bracing may be necessary on certain types of loads or partial loads. This usually applies in partial loading of cargo vehicles or semitrailers. Blocking and bracing may be accomplished by the shipping element or the unit depending on the load or mission. Since the GMV operator is responsible for delivering the load intact, being knowledgeable of how to block and brace a load becomes necessary.

10.23.1. Generally, bulk cargo is shipped as palletized loads thus minimizing or eliminating the need for blocking and bracing for truck movements. However, certain unpalletized loads such as 55-gallon barrels of lubricants may be shipped individually and should be blocked and braced for safe transport (see Figure 10.14. and Figure 10.15.).
10.24. General Rules for Blocking and Bracing. It is important to properly secure the load to ensure safe arrival of cargo. Here are some general steps in blocking and bracing.

10.24.1. Block crates, boxes, and barrels to keep them from shifting en-route.

10.24.2. Use crib blocking whenever possible. It need not be nailed to the floor or sides if placed tightly against the cargo to reduce damage to the floor and sideboards of the vehicle.

10.24.3. If a gap exists between pipes or lumber and the end of the trailer, block the load with a gate constructed with 4 by 4 inch boards to prevent it from slipping.
10.24.4. All lumber used for blocking must be free of knots and strong enough to provide a rigid and stable support for the load en-route. (T-0).

10.25. **Securing the Load.** This section does not cover all possible load platform/configurations. However, it can cover commonly used platform/configurations.

10.25.1. Generally, the load is evenly distributed within the cargo area. Ensure that vehicle load is configured and distributed so that it produces as low a profile as possible. This reduces the vertical center-of-gravity thus decreasing the chances of vehicle rollover on rough terrain or if the load shifts during movement. An additional benefit of keeping the load center-of-gravity low is the ability to avoid overhead obstacles along the route.

10.26. **Using Web Straps.** When tie-down straps are attached to cargo and to vehicle tie-down fittings, each strap must be tensioned to form at least 1 1/2 turns on the take-up spool of the tensioning ratchet. (T-0).

10.26.1. The 1 1/2 turns must take place after webbing-to-webbing contact. (T-0). To prevent movement of the cargo, each tie-down must be tightened until about equal tension is applied throughout the tie-down arrangement. (T-0).

10.26.2. After tensioning is completed, the take-up spool locking latch must be checked to ensure that it is fully seated at both ends of the spool in the matching locking notches. (T-0).

10.26.3. The scuff sleeve may have to be removed to allow tightening of tie-downs. Secure the loose ends of straps by suitable means.

10.27. **Chains and Loadbinders.** When chains and loadbinders are used to secure the load onto the vehicle cargo bed, flatrack, or semitrailer bed, special considerations must be made with respect to applying and releasing tension to the loadbinders. (T-0). Use of cheater bars to gain a mechanical advantage may cause serious injury to personnel. For this reason the use of a cheater bar to apply tension to a loadbinder is not recommended.

10.28. **Load Lashing.** Load lashing is used for the purpose of protecting the load from inclement weather and from casual observation and should not be confused with the efforts to secure the load to the vehicle. Lashing is done once the load has been secured properly using the proper tie-down materials.

10.28.1. The vehicle, trailer, or semitrailer involved usually comes issued with a canvas and tarpaulin with ropes to secure during movement. The operator must ensure their loads are lashed properly in order to provide the maximum amount of protection from the weather (see Figure 10.16.). (T-0).
10.28.2. If the tarpaulin and rope has not been issued with the vehicle, the operator needs to obtain two 60- to 70-foot lengths of 3/8-inch rope can usually be enough to secure the tarpaulin (For short bed 2 ½-5-ton cargo trucks). Use the following procedure:

10.28.2.1. Fasten the end of one rope to one of the front lash hooks or rings (A1).

10.28.2.2. Pass the rope diagonally across the top of the load through or under the second rope support on the opposite side (A2). Pull the rope tight.

10.28.2.3. Pass the rope diagonally back across the top of the load through or under the third rope support (A3). Pull the rope tight.

10.28.2.4. Continue this process until the rear of the vehicle is reached. Secure the rope.

10.28.2.5. Repeat the entire process with the second rope, starting at the front lash hook or ring (B1).
Chapter 11

DANGEROUS/HAZARDOUS CARGO AND MATERIALS

Section 11A—Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo

11.1. General Information. Transporting dangerous/hazardous cargo is perhaps the most demanding job a military GMV operator may ever perform. Much of the cargo that trucks move is dangerous, delicate, or awkward. It may be explosive, radioactive, sensitive to shock, or simply oversize or overweight. All hazardous material must be in compliance with CFR Title 49 (See Parts 100-185). (T-0). All military oversize, overweight, or special movements must be IAW DoD DTR 4500.9-R Part II. (T-0). Also, comply with additional hazardous shipping instruction guidance (International Air Transport Association (IATA) Dangerous Goods Regulation (DGR), International Civil Aviation Organization (ICAO), International Maritime Dangerous Goods (IMDG), etc.). See lesson plan on transporting hazardous material for additional requirements and guidance.

11.2. Necessary Forms. Various forms are necessary for transporting special cargo. The GMV operator must keep these forms safely on board the vehicle when transporting special cargo. (T-0). Although the operator does not need to fill out any of the following forms, they must be familiar with their purpose and where they need to be signed: (T-0).

11.2.1. DD Form 2890, DOD Multimodal Dangerous Goods Declaration (see Figure 11.1. and Figure 11.2.).

11.2.2. DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection (Transporting Hazardous Materials) (see Figure 11.3, Figure 11.4, and Figure 11.5.).

Section 11B—General Safety Measures

11.3. General Safety Measures. Observe these safety measures when dealing with HAZMAT:

11.3.1. Establish a training program (AFI 32-7086, Hazardous Materials Management) for loading, unloading, and handling HAZMAT. Be sure each person involved in the operation is familiar with its contents.

11.3.2. When handling explosives or flammable materials:

11.3.2.1. See CFR Title 49.

11.3.2.2. Prohibit smoking except in an established smoking area and provide facilities for safe disposal of smoking materials. Prohibit matches, lighters, or other sparking or open-flame producing items in the hazardous area.

11.3.2.3. Do not allow smoking within 50 feet of the vehicle during loading and unloading or while the vehicle is moving.

11.3.2.4. Prohibit footwear strengthened with nails or other spark-producing metal, unless the footwear is covered with rubber, leather, or other non-sparking material.
11.3.2.5. Establish firefighting and other emergency plans and provide for firefighting and other emergency equipment. Carry the prescribed number and type of serviceable fire extinguishers.

11.3.2.6. Avoid jars or shocks, particularly with sensitive explosives used in detonators. Subject nuclear weapons to minimum handling and minimum exposure to shock.

11.3.3. Ensure that protective clothing and/or equipment must be used during handling of toxic oxidizers, fuels, or chemical agents. (T-0). This may include masks, goggles, gloves, or other garments. Suitable neutralizing agents should be available for personnel handling toxic gases, etiologic agents, and white phosphorus.

11.3.4. Always have a protective mask and protective ointment kit in the vehicle when carrying chemical ammunition.

11.3.5. Keep personnel clear of loads being lifted by terminal or marshaling yard equipment.

11.3.6. Keep roadways and marshaling yard aisles in good repair to minimize the danger of toppling container-bearing transporters.

Section 11C—Rules for Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo

11.4. Rules for Transporting Dangerous/Hazardous Cargo. In addition to the rules that apply to general cargo, the following general rules apply to most dangerous/hazardous cargo (see also local law, CFR Title 49 and DoD DTR 4500.9-R Part II for detailed standards of moving this type of cargo):

11.4.1. Inspect vehicles that carry dangerous/hazardous cargo according to DD Form 626. The inspector checks to see that the vehicle can be operated safely and is free of grease accumulations that can cause a fire.

11.4.2. Inspect gasoline cans for leaks. Do not permit defective cans to be loaded. Keep gasoline cans, whether full or empty, tightly closed.

11.4.3. Remove tarpaulins from gasoline cans unless otherwise instructed. If tarpaulins are used, air and dry them before folding and storing.

11.4.4. Once the vehicle passes inspection, attach the proper warning placards (if tactical situation permits) to the vehicle’s front, rear, and sides to identify its cargo (see Figure 11.6.). Use bilingual placards of the HN when OCONUS.

11.4.5. When loading and unloading, the GMV operator must: (T-0).

11.4.5.1. Provide qualified supervisors to direct and control the loading, unloading, and handling of HAZMAT. Supervisors should thoroughly understand the hazards involved and should indoctrinate subordinates on special precautions and emergency situations that may arise.

11.4.5.2. Set the vehicle’s parking brakes.

11.4.5.3. Chock at least one wheel. Chock the semitrailer when separated from the tractor.

11.4.5.4. Handle cargo with care and avoid overloading.
11.4.5.5. Keep the engine turned off during loading and unloading, unless it is providing power to the vehicle accessories used to load or unload.

11.4.5.6. Load un-palletized shells with their sides parallel to the vehicle body.

11.4.5.7. Secure the load against shifting.

11.4.5.8. Post the appropriate placards on the front, rear, and both sides of the vehicle.

11.4.6. Designate specific segregated areas for container re-stowing activities, if available, and for in-transit storage purposes. (T-0).

11.4.7. HAZMAT operating and storage areas must be marked with appropriate warning signs. (T-0).

11.4.8. When appropriate, initiate security measures to prevent theft, sabotage, and so forth. (T-0).

11.4.9. When driving with dangerous/hazardous cargo:

11.4.9.1. Avoid sudden stops and turns.

11.4.9.2. Do not smoke inside the vehicle.

11.4.9.3. Do not enter tunnels, if prohibited by local law.

11.4.9.4. Maintain safe distances from other traffic.

11.4.9.5. Under normal driving conditions on an open highway, the safe following distance for trucks, tractor and semitrailer combinations, and similar vehicles is 300 feet daytime and 500 feet nighttime. Increase the following distance in adverse weather and under other poor driving conditions. Check with local authorities for the required minimum following distance.

11.4.9.6. Never park a vehicle loaded with hazardous cargo overnight in or near a building or a populated area.
Figure 11.1. DD Form 2890 (Page 1).
Figure 11.2. DD Form 2890 (Page 2).

![DD Form 2890 (Page 2)](image-url)

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING DD FORM 2890, DOD MULTIMODAL DANGEROUS GOODS DECLARATION**

**Item 1.** Shippers/Consignees/End users. Enter the address and telephone number where the HAZMAT was received.

**Item 2.** Transport Document Number (Oneway container shipments only). The vessel manifest number to which the Multimodal Dangerous Goods Declaration will be attached may be entered in this block. The shipper need not enter this number. The accepting operator may enter it at the time it is assigned. Leave blank for bulk shipments. Shipper enters container "V" number.

**Item 3.** Page __ of __ Pages. Enter the page number and total number of pages. Example: Page 1 of 1.

**Item 4.** Shippers/Consignees's Reference Number (TCN). Enter the 17-character TCN.

**Item 5.** Freight Forwarder's Reference. Leave blank.

**Item 6.** Consignee. Enter the 10-digit DODAAC and the in-the-clear geographical location of the ultimate consignee (if known). For shipments of infectious substances, enter also the full address, name and telephone number of a responsible person for contact in an emergency.

**Item 7.** Carrier. Enter Vessel Carrier Name. To be completed by the carrier. 24 Hour Assistance Telephone Number(s). Enter applicable emergency number(s).

**Item 8.** Port of Loading. Enter the three-digit POE code and the in-the-clear geographical location of the port of embarkation.

**Item 9.** Port of Discharge. Enter the three-digit POE code and the in-the-clear geographical location of the port of disembarkation.

**Item 10.** Destination (in the clear). Enter destination address.

**Item 11.** Shipment Marks. Enter the identification number prescribed for the material as shown in Column (4) of the Section 49 CFR 172.101 table.

**Item 12.** The proper shipping name prescribed for the material in Column (2) of the Section 172.101 table.

**Item 13.** The hazmat class or division number prescribed for the material, as shown in Column (2) of the Section 172.101 table. The subsidiary hazmat class or division number is not required to be encoded when a corresponding hazardous material label is not required. Except for combustible liquids, the hazardous material class of a subsidiary division number(s) must be entered in parentheses immediately following the primary hazmat class or division number. In addition, the words "Class" or "Division" may be included preceding the primary and subsidiary hazmat class or division number. The hazmat class need not be included for the entry "Comestible liquid, N.O.S."

**Item 14.** Shipping Marks (Continued).

1. The packing group in Roman numerals, as designated for the hazardous material in Column (8) of the Section 172.101 table. Class I (explosives) materials, self-reactive substances, batteries other than those containing lithium, lithium ions, or sodium, Division 5.2 materials, and those materials that are not assigned a packing group (e.g., Class II, Class III) are excluded from this requirement. The packing group may be preceded by the letter "PG" for example, "PGI".

2. Enter additional information from the IMDG, chapter 5.4, as required (i.e., Marine Pollutant, Flashpoint, Ton Inflammation Hazard, RO, etc.).

3. Enter the number and kind of packaging.
Figure 11.3. DD Form 626 (Page 1).

### MOTOR VEHICLE INSPECTION (TRANSPORTING HAZARDOUS MATERIALS)

(Read Instructions before completing this form.)

This form applies to all vehicles which must be marked or placarded in accordance with Title 49 CFR.

#### SECTION 1 - DOCUMENTATION

1. BILL OF LADING/TRANSPORTATION CONTROL NUMBER
   - FE010/08

#### 2. CARRIER/GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATION
   - Miller Motor Express

#### 3. DATE/TIME OF INSPECTION
   - 1 Mar 2008 / 0800

#### 4. LOCATION OF INSPECTION
   - Ft. Eustis, VA

#### 5. OPERATOR(S) NAME(S)
   - Joe Cool

#### 6. OPERATOR(S) LICENSE NUMBER(S)
   - 762-767-7643

#### 7. MEDICAL EXAMINER’S CERTIFICATE*
   - 15 Jan 2010

#### 8. (X if satisfactory at origin)

- X. MILITARY HAZMAT ENDORSEMENT
- X. d. ERO OR EQUIVALENT COMMERCIAL: YES NO
- X. VALU LEASE* YES
- X. a. DRIVER’S VEHICLE INSPECTION REPORT* NO
- X. b. TRUCK/TRACTOR
- X. c. TRAILER
- X. e. COPY OF 49 CFR PART 397

#### SECTION II - MECHANICAL INSPECTION

All items shall be checked on empty equipment prior to loading. Items with an asterisk shall be checked on all incoming loaded equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>ORIGIN (1)</th>
<th>ORIGIN (2)</th>
<th>DESTINATION (1)</th>
<th>DESTINATION (2)</th>
<th>COMMENTS (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>UNSAT</td>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>UNSAT</td>
<td>SAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. PART INSPECTED</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. INSPECTION RESULTS</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 14. SATELLITE MOTOR SURVEILLANCE SYSTEM

- (X one) ACCEPTED
- (X one) REJECTED

#### 15. REMARKS

- (X as applicable)

#### SECTION III - POST LOADING INSPECTION

This section applies to Commercial and Government/Military vehicles. All items will be checked prior to release of loaded equipment and shall be checked on all incoming loaded equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ITEM</th>
<th>ORIGIN (1)</th>
<th>ORIGIN (2)</th>
<th>DESTINATION (1)</th>
<th>DESTINATION (2)</th>
<th>COMMENTS (3)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>UNSAT</td>
<td>SAT</td>
<td>UNSAT</td>
<td>SAT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. LOAD PROPERLY SECURED TO PREVENT MOVEMENT</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SAMPLE

PREVIOUS EDITION IS OBSOLETE.

Page 1 of 3 Pages
Figure 11.4. DD Form 626 (Page 2).

SECTION I - DOCUMENTATION

General Instructions.

All items (2 through 9) will be checked at origin prior to loading. Items with an asterisk (*) apply to commercial operators or equipment only. Only items 2 through 7 are required to be checked at destination.

Items 1 through 5. Self-explanatory.

Item 6. Enter operator's Commercial Driver's License (CDL) number or Military 0F-346 License Number. CDL and OF-346 must have the HAZMAT and other appropriate endorsements IAW 49 CFR 383.

Item 7. Enter the expiration date listed on the Medical Examiner's Certificate.

Item 8.a. APPLIES TO MILITARY OPERATORS ONLY. Military Hazardous Materials Certification. In accordance with applicable service regulations, ensure operator has been certified to transport hazardous materials.

b. "Valid Lease." Shipper will ensure a copy of the appropriate contract or lease is carried in all leased vehicles and is available for inspection. (49 CFR 376.12 and 376.111(d)).

c. Route Plan. Prior to loading any Hazardous Materials, 1, 1.2, or 1.3 (Explosives) for shipment, ensure the operator possesses a written route plan in accordance with 49 CFR Part 397. Route Plan requirements for Hazard Class 7 (Radioactive) materials are found in 49 CFR 397.101.

d. Emergency Response Guidebook (ERG) or Equivalent. Commercial operators must be in possession of an ERG or equivalent document. Shipper will provide applicable ERG page(s) to military operators.

e. "Driver's Vehicle Inspection Report. Review the operator's Vehicle Inspection Report. Ensure that there are no defects listed on the report that would affect the safe operation of the vehicle.

f. Copy of 49 CFR Part 397. Operators are required by regulation to have in their possession a copy of 49 CFR Part 397 (Transportation of Hazardous Materials Driving and Parking Rules). If military operators do not possess this document, shipper will provide a copy to operator.

Item 9. "Commercial Vehicle Safety Alliance (CVSA) Decal. Check to see if equipment has a current CVSA decal and mark applicable box. Vehicles without CVSA, check documentation of the last vehicle periodic inspection and perform DD Form 626 inspection.

SECTION II - MECHANICAL INSPECTION

General Instructions.

All items (12.a. through 12.f.) will be checked on all incoming empty equipment prior to loading. All UNSATISFACTORY conditions must be corrected prior to loading. Items with an asterisk (*) shall be checked on all incoming loaded equipment. Unsatisfactory conditions that would affect the safe off-loading of the equipment must be corrected prior to unloading.

INSTRUCTIONS (Continued)

Item 12.a. Spare Electrical Fuses. Check to ensure that at least one spare fuse for each type of installed fuse is carried on the vehicle as a spare or vehicle is equipped with an overload protection device (circuit breaker). (49 CFR 393.95)

b. Horn Operative. Ensure that horn is securely mounted and of sufficient volume to serve purpose. (49 CFR 393.81)

c. Steering System. The steering wheel shall be secure and must not have any spokes cracked through or missing. The steering column must be securely fastened. Universal joints shall not be worn, faulty or repaired by welding. The steering gear box shall not have loose or missing mounting bolts or cracks in the gear box mounting brackets. The pitman arm on the steering gear output shaft shall not be loose. Steering wheel shall turn freely through the limit of travel in both directions. All components of a power steering system must be in operating condition. No parts shall be loose or broken. Bents shall not be warped, cracked or slipping. The power steering system shall not be dirty. (49 CFR 396 Appendix G)

d. Windshield Wipers. Inspect to ensure that windshield is free from breaks, cracks or defects that would make operation of the vehicle unsafe; that the view of the driver is not obscured and that the windshield wipers are operational and wiper blades are in serviceable condition. Defroster must be operative when conditions require. (49 CFR 393.60, 393.78 and 393.79)

e. Mirrors. Every vehicle must be equipped with two rear vision mirrors located so as to reflect to the driver a view of the highway to the rear along both sides of the vehicle. Mirrors shall not be cracked or dirty. (49 CFR 393.80)

f. Warning Equipment. Equipment must include three bidirectional emergency reflective triangles that conform to the requirements of FMVSS No. 125. FLAME PRODUCING DEVICES ARE PROHIBITED. (49 CFR 393.95)

g. Fire Extinguisher. Military vehicles must be equipped with two serviceable fire extinguishers with an Underwriters Laboratories rating of 10 BC or more. (Commercial motor vehicles must be equipped with one serviceable 10 BC Fire Extinguisher). Fire extinguisher(s) must be located so that it is readily accessible for use and securely mounted on the vehicle. The fire extinguisher must be designed, constructed and maintained to permit visual determination of whether it is fully charged. (49 CFR 393.95)

h. Electrical Wiring. Electrical wiring must be clean and properly secured. Insulation must not be frayed, cracked or otherwise in poor condition. There shall be no uninsulated wires, improper splices or connections. Wires and electrical fixtures inside the cargo area must be protected from the lading. (49 CFR 393.28, 393.32, 393.33)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>INSTRUCTIONS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SECTION II (Continued)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. Lights/Reflector. (Head, tail, turn signal, brake, clearance, marker and identification lights; emergency flashers). Inspect to see that all lighting devices and reflectors required are operable, of proper color and properly mounted. Ensure that lights and reflectors are not obscured by dirt or grease or have broken lenses. High/Low beam switch must be operational. Emergency flashers must be operable on both the front and rear of vehicle. (49 CFR 393.24, 25, and 26)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. Fuel System. Inspect fuel tank and lines to ensure that they are in serviceable condition, free from leaks, or evidence of leakage and securely mounted. Ensure that fuel tank filler cap is not missing. Examine cap for defective gasket or plugged vent. Inspect filler neck to see that they are in completely serviceable condition and not leaking at joints. (49 CFR 393.33)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k. Exhaust System. Exhaust system shall discharge to the atmosphere at a location to the rear of the cab or if the exhaust system is located inside the cab, at a location rear of the cab. Exhaust system shall not be leaking at a point forward of or directly below the driver compartment. No part of the exhaust system shall be located where it will burn, char or damage electrical wiring, fuel system or any other part of vehicle. No part of the exhaust system shall be temporarily repaired with wrap or patches. (49 CFR 393.83)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>l. Brake System. (to include hand brakes, parking brakes and Low Air Warning devices). Check to ensure that brakes are operational and properly adjusted. Check for audible air leaks around air brake components and air lines. Check for fluid leaking on or releasing in hydraulic brake systems or parking brake is operational and properly adjusted. Low Air Warning devices must be operative. (49 CFR 393.30, 393.34, 44, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, and 55)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>m. Suspension. Inspect for indications of misaligned, shifted or cracked springs, loose or unsecured bolts, missing bolts, spring hangers unsecured at frame and cracked or loose U-bolts. Inspect for any unsecured axle positioning, and sign of axle misalignment, broken torsion bar springs (if so equipped). (49 CFR 393.207)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>n. Coupling Devices. (Inspect without uncoupling). Fifth Wheel: Inspect for unsecured mounting to frame or any missing or damaged parts. Inspect for any visible space between upper and lower fifth wheel plates. Ensure that the locking jaws are around the shank and not the head of the kingpin. Ensure that the release lever is seated properly and safety latch is engaged. Pintle Hook. Drawbar. Towbar Eye and Tongue and Safety Devices. Inspect for unsecured mounting, cracks, missing or ineffective fasteners. (welded repairs to pintle hook is prohibited). Ensure safety devices (chains, hook,-cables) are in serviceable condition and properly attached. (49 CFR 393.70 and 71)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>o. Cargo Space. Inspect to ensure that cargo space is clean and free from exposed bolts, nuts, screws, nails or inwards projecting parts that could damage the loading. Check floor to ensure that floors reframed and free from holes. Floor shall not be permeated with oil or other substances. (49 CFR 393.84)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>p. Landing Gear. Inspect to ensure that landing gear and assembly are in serviceable condition, correctly assembled, adequately lubricated and properly mounted.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| SECTION II (Continued) |
| q. Tires, Wheels and Rims: Inspect to ensure that tires are properly inflated. Flat or leaking tires are unacceptable. Inspect tires for cuts, bruises, breaks and blisters. Tires with cuts that exceed into the cord body are unacceptable. Thread depth shall not be less than 4/32 inches for tires on a steering axle of a power unit, and 2/32 inches for all other tires. Mixing bias and radial on the steering axle is prohibited. Inspect wheels and rims for cracks, unsecured locking rings, broken, loose, damaged or missing lug nuts or elongated stud holes. (49 CFR 393.75) |
| r. Tailgate/Doors. Inspect to see that all hinges are in tight condition. Check for broken latches and safety chains. Doors must close securely. (49 CFR 177.835(b)) |
| s. Tarpaulins. If shipment is made on open equipment, ensure that tarpaulin is properly covered with fire and water resistant tarpaulin. (49 CFR 177.835(b)) |
| t. Other Unsatisfactory Condition. Note any other condition which would prohibit the vehicle from being loaded with hazardous materials. |

| SECTION III - POST LOADING INSPECTION |
| General Instructions. |
| All items will be checked prior to the release of loaded equipment. Shipment will not be released until deficiencies are corrected. All items will be checked on incoming loaded equipment. Deficiencies will be reported in accordance with applicable service regulations. |
| Item 18. Check to ensure shipment is loaded in accordance with 49 CFR Part 177.988 and the applicable Segregation or Compatibility Table of 49 CFR 177.848. |
| Item 19. Check to ensure the lead is secured from movement in accordance with applicable service and loading regulations. |
| Item 20. Check to ensure secured (i.e.,) have been applied to closed equipment, fire and water resistant tarpaulin applied on open equipment. |
| Item 21. Check to ensure each transport vehicle has been properly placarded in accordance with 49 CFR 172.504. |
| Item 22. Check to ensure operator has been provided shipping papers that comply with 49 CFR 172.201 and 202. For shipments transported by Government vehicle, shipping paper will be DD Form 836. |
| Item 23. Ensure operator(s) signs DD Form 626, is given a copy and understands the hazards associated with the shipment. |
| Item 24. Applies to Commercial Shipments Only. If shipment is made under DOT Special Permit 888, ensure that shipping papers are properly annotated and copy of Special Permit 888 is with shipping papers. |
11.5. HAZMAT Routes. A motor vehicle, which contains HAZMAT, should avoid routes through or near the following: Heavily populated areas, places where crowds are assembled, tunnels, narrow streets, or alleys. (T-0). Follow approved routes IAW CFR Title 49, DoD DTR 4500.9-R Part II, state and local laws for HAZMAT transportation. (T-0).

11.6. Operator Responsibilities. Except as provided below, the GMV operator or another individual qualified to operate the vehicle must stay with a motor vehicle at all times which contains Class A or Class B explosives. (T-0). The GMV operator must attend to a motor vehicle which contains HAZMAT other than Class A or Class B explosives and which is located on a public street or highway. (T-0). However, the vehicle need not be attended while its operator is performing duties that are incident and necessary to their duties as the operator of the vehicle.

Section 11D—Load Custody

11.7. Load Custody. A motor vehicle is attended when the person in charge of it is awake in the vehicle (not in the sleeper berth) or is within 100 feet of it and has an unobstructed field of view of it.

11.7.1. A qualified representative of the unit will meet all of the following criteria: (T-0).

11.7.1.1. The unit has designated them to attend the vehicle.

11.7.1.2. They are aware of the nature of the HAZMAT contained in the vehicle.

11.7.1.3. They have been instructed on the procedures to follow in emergencies.

11.7.1.4. They are authorized and have the ability to move the vehicle.

11.7.1.5. They are HAZMAT certified.

11.8. Parking. A safe haven is an area specifically approved (in writing) by local, state, or federal governmental authorities for the parking of unattended vehicles containing Class A or
11.8.1. On or within five feet of the traveled portion of a public street or highway.

11.8.2. On private property (including premises of a fueling or eating facility) without the knowledge and consent of the person who is in charge of the property and who is aware of the nature of the HAZMAT the vehicle contains.

11.8.3. Within 300 feet of a bridge, tunnel, dwelling, building, or place where people work, congregate, or assemble except for brief periods when the necessities of operation require the vehicle to be parked and make it impracticable to park the vehicle in any other place.

11.9. Missiles: Missiles are very different from most items the Air Force transports because they can be at the same time overweight, sensitive, and flammable. These complex characteristics call for special loading procedures.

11.10. Ammunition and Explosives: Air Force GMVs often transport ammunition and explosives. Although safety is always important, it is especially so when the cargo itself is dangerous.

11.10.1. A vehicle carrying explosives must be equipped with two fully charged dry chemical fire extinguishers. (T-0). One of them must be mounted on the outside of the cab on the GMV operator’s side; the other mounted inside the cab IAW Title 49 CFR Subpart 393.95. (T-0).

11.10.1.1. All fire extinguishers must be inspected monthly to make sure they have not been damaged and the hose nozzles are not clogged. (T-0). The inspection date and the initials or name of the inspector must be recorded and kept on file. (T-0). Methods of recording vary by state. Check state regulations, local and military fire station for compliance standards. IAW the National Fire Protection Agency (NFPA) 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguisher, where manual inspections are conducted, records for manual inspections shall be kept on a tag or label attached to the fire extinguisher, on an inspection checklist maintained on file, or by an electronic method. If using a tag, the tag must be attached to the extinguisher. (T-0). Another tag, indicating the date of the last weight-test, must also be attached to the extinguisher. (T-0). The inspection is recorded on the appropriate AF Form 1800.

11.10.1.2. Block and brace the load well to prevent its shifting during travel. Comply with applicable HAZMAT shipping instructions (i.e., Title 49 CFR, IATA DGR, ICAO IMDG, etc.)

11.10.1.3. Be sure that detonating caps (for such explosives as dynamite) are not carried in the same vehicle as the explosives. While loading or unloading, handle explosives with care.

11.10.1.4. The truck’s tailboard or tailgate must be closed and secured to be sure all ammunition or explosives stay inside the cargo compartment. (T-0).

11.11. Chemical Agents: Federal agencies govern and regulate the transport of hazardous chemicals and related items within the US. A brief summary of the regulations and safety standards to be used to load and unload this kind of cargo follows:
11.11.1. The Vehicle. The cargo compartment of the vehicle must be a closed body or one covered with a fire resistant tarpaulin. (T-0). The vehicle must be equipped with red lanterns, red reflectors, red cloths, and two fire extinguishers for use in emergencies. (T-0).

11.11.2. Loading and Unloading Safely. In addition to those precautions already explained, securely load containers with valves or fittings to prevent damage to the valves or fittings during transit. Once unloaded, vehicles should be swept clean. The sides and floors should be tested for contamination and decontaminated, if necessary.

11.11.3. GMV Operator Instructions. Each operator of a GMV transporting dangerous chemicals must be given full and complete information about the shipment to help them safely deliver the cargo to its destination. (T-0). When the vehicle is loaded, the GMV operator is informed of necessary safety precautions both verbally and in writing, using DD Form 2890.

Section 11E—Transporting HAZMAT by Highway

11.12. Transporting HAZMAT by Highway. Because the transportation of ammunition, explosives, flammables, chemical agents, and radioactive materials is dangerous, it is essential that personnel involved know and observe applicable safety regulations.

11.12.1. A vehicle transporting Class A or Class B ammunition, explosives, or other HAZMAT is inspected at the following:

11.12.1.1. The origin of shipment. At this time, deficiencies are corrected before the transporter enters a sensitive area.

11.12.1.2. At trailer transfer points (when prime movers are exchanged).

11.12.1.3. At destination, before delivery is accepted.

11.12.2. DD Form 626. In CONUS, the shipper uses DD Form 626 (see Figure 11.3., Figure 11.4. and Figure 11.5.) as a guide and record of the inspection. In an overseas theater, DD Form 626 (modified appropriately) may be used or may serve as a model for a locally produced inspection form.

11.12.3. In CONUS, military shippers use DD Form 2890 (see Figure 11.1. and Figure 11.2.) to instruct GMV operators of military and commercial vehicles transporting dangerous material. Sections of the form outline actions to be taken in case of fire, accident, and breakdown. The form also provides for entry of specific information by the shipper or transportation officer. This form (appropriately modified) may also be used in an overseas theater or may serve as a model for a locally produced instruction form. The GMV operator must have shipping papers available at all times (see Title 49 CFR 177.817, Shipping Papers). (T-0).

Section 11F—Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring On a Public Highway

11.13. Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring On a Public Highway. Do the following immediately, upon detecting a fuel leak in the cargo tank:

11.13.1. Turn off the vehicle’s electrical system.

11.13.2. Extinguish any cigarettes or open flames in the vicinity.
11.13.3. Remove the vehicle’s fire extinguisher from its bracket and keep it close at hand. If an assistant GMV operator or other person is available, tell him/her to man the fire extinguisher.

11.13.4. Notify police of the hazardous situation by the most expeditious means.

11.13.5. Inspect the leak. Determine if a field expedient (for example, a wooden plug or rubber matting) can be used to control the leak.

11.13.6. Place highway warning devices at prescribed locations. Do not use flares.

11.13.7. Keep spectators away from areas where flammable liquids are spilled or toxic fumes have accumulated.

11.13.7.1. Guard against smoking by spectators or passing motorists. If personnel are available, post guards to warn passing operators of the fire hazard.

11.13.7.2. Notify nearby residents when spillage may place them in danger.

11.13.8. When civilian police and/or firefighting personnel arrive, tell them the nature of the cargo.

11.13.8.1. Follow instructions issued by fire or police department personnel until the hazard is neutralized.

11.13.8.2. Military personnel will inform civilian investigators and cooperate with civilian authorities in clearing the damaged equipment from the highway. (T-0).

Section 11G—Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring Off the Road

11.14. Detecting Fuel Leakage Occurring Off the Road. When traveling off road, check for leaks at all stops. The movement from the bumps could jar something loose and cause a leak.

11.14.1. Emergency Procedures. Do the following immediately upon detecting a leak in the cargo tank:

11.14.1.1. Turn off the vehicle’s electrical system.

11.14.1.2. If the tanker is a semitrailer, lower the landing legs, disconnect the semitrailer from the tractor, and drive the tractor a safe distance from the semitrailer.

11.14.1.3. Remove the vehicle fire extinguisher from its bracket and keep it close at hand. If an assistant GMV operator or other person is available, tell him/her to man the fire extinguisher.

11.14.1.4. Inspect the leak. Determine if a field expedient (for example, a wooden plug or rubber matting) can be used to control the leak.

11.14.1.5. If space is available in another compartment of the tanker, transfer the fuel from the leaking compartment to the secure one. However, this procedure is not recommended when fumes have accumulated around the tanker pump.

11.14.2. Fuel Jettisoning. When fuel cannot be transferred from the leaking compartment, contact the nearest HAZMAT protection facility (local fire station) for permission to locate a proper location to jettison fuel.

11.15. **Petroleum Tank Vehicles Safety Procedures**. Whenever operating a tank vehicle, there are vital safety precautions and procedures that every operator must know and follow. (T-0). If using petroleum tank vehicles, know and observe the safety precautions and procedures found in the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective vehicle lesson plan.
Chapter 12

OPERATION OF MOTOR VEHICLES ON MILITARY FLIGHTLINES

Section 12A—Operation of Motor Vehicles on Military Flightlines General Information

12.1. General Information. Motor vehicles operating on the flightline are necessary to normal operations and maintenance. However, they present a clear and possible danger to aircraft and ground personnel. Carelessness, haste, and disregard of existing safety standards by GMV operators on the flightline are inexcusable and are primary sources of aircraft collisions and personnel injury. This chapter discusses applicable directives covering flightline vehicle traffic.

12.2. Definition. For the purpose of this chapter, the term “flightline” includes runways, taxiways, and aircraft parking ramps, hangars and associated maintenance/servicing areas where aircraft may be encountered, excluding aircraft on permanent static display. Refer to AFI 13-213 for further instructions and Air Force unique operations.

Section 12B—Operation of Motor Vehicles on Military Flightlines Procedures

12.3. Authorizations.

12.3.1. Only GMV operators and vehicles designated by the installation chief of airfield management, as prescribed in AFI 13-213 will be given access to the flightline. (T-1). Before driving on the flightline, GMV operators will be: (T-0).

12.3.1.1. Given special instructions on standard flightline traffic controls and tower signals.

12.3.1.2. Advised of the particular hazards involved.

12.3.1.3. Tested to ensure the instructions are understood.

12.3.2. GMV operators will complete local flightline GMV operators’ familiarization training and possess proper documentation authorizing flightline driving. (T-1).

12.3.2.1. The individual’s commander will ensure that the individual has attended the flightline driving familiarization program. (T-1).

12.3.2.2. Certification of completion will be entered on the GMV operator’s record, AF Form 483, Certificate of Competency. (T-1).

12.3.3. No other person will be allowed to operate a vehicle on the flightline except for specified short periods and only by temporary written permission and instruction of the installation chief of airfield management as prescribed in AFI 13-213. (T-1).

12.3.3.1. Permits for driving on flightlines will be kept to a minimum, consistent with operations requirements. (T-1).

12.3.4. GMV operators performing on-the-job training (OJT) for flightline duties will not operate a vehicle within 50 feet of aircraft. (T-0). This restriction does not apply to the following:

12.3.4.1. Firefighting vehicles and equipment.
12.3.4.2. OJT operators who are towing aircraft.
12.3.4.3. Loading/unloading MHE.
12.3.4.4. Aircraft-servicing vehicles.

12.3.5. In all cases, GMV operators on OJT must be qualified to operate the vehicle and a qualified instructor must accompany them. (T-0).


12.4.1. Foreign Object Damage (FOD). All personnel entering the flightline area will conduct a FOD check on their vehicles prior to entering these areas. (T-0). These simple FOD-prevention measures can avoid millions of dollars and hundreds of man-hours to repair or replace the damage to military aircraft. Units must adhere to local host installation’s safety of circle procedures. (T-1). A FOD check will, at a minimum, consist of the following: (T-0).

12.4.1.1. Inspect the vehicle tires (pull forward to check tire in contact with pavement). (T-0).
12.4.1.2. Ensure all external vehicle components are secured. (T-0).
12.4.1.3. Secure any/all items loaded on payload vehicle, to include all tie-down device loose ends such as chains, ropes, packaging or other item that may become dislodged during movement while on the flightline area. (T-0).
12.4.1.4. A thorough walk around of the vehicle to check for damaged, loose, or worn parts. (T-0).

12.4.2. In addition, operators will:

12.4.2.1. Make every attempt to stay on paved surfaces. (T-1).
12.4.2.2. Avoid driving on the dirt or grass. (T-1).
12.4.2.3. Check tires for FOD after returning to pavement if driving on unimproved surfaces is required (for example, to avoid taxiing aircraft or if performing runway repairs). (T-1).

12.4.3. Careful attention and strict adherence to flightline safety precautions can prevent accidental damage to aircraft and possible injury to flight and ground personnel. Bicycle operators on the flightline will also conform to these measures. (T-0). Observe the following precautions at all times when operating vehicles on the flightline.

12.4.3.1. Do not drive vehicles within 10 feet of a parked aircraft (except when the aircraft is being serviced, loaded, or off-loaded).
12.4.3.2. Use spotters to guide the vehicle’s approach to the aircraft.
12.4.3.3. Never drive vehicles under any part of the aircraft.
12.4.3.4. Do not back or drive vehicles forward directly toward any aircraft (except as authorized in certain loading, unloading, or fueling operations).
12.4.3.5. In these cases, place pre-positioned wheel chocks between the aircraft and the approaching vehicle to keep vehicles from striking the aircraft.
12.4.3.6. Post guides as a required safety measure.

12.4.3.7. Keep chocks in position until vehicles leave from within the 10-foot safety distance requirement.

12.4.3.8. Do not point vehicles directly toward an aircraft when parked on the flightline. All vehicles must approach parked aircraft with the GMV operator’s side of the vehicle toward the aircraft. (T-0).

12.4.3.9. Chock all powered vehicles and all equipment mounted on wheels that do not have an integral braking system when left unattended on the flightline.

12.4.3.10. Leave vehicles unlocked with keys in the ignition when parked on the flightline.

12.4.3.11. For maximum safety, do not park or drive any vehicle closer than 25 feet in front or 200 feet to the rear of any aircraft when engines are operating or are about to be started. Vehicles parked at the side of the aircraft will be located clear of the wing tips and will be clearly visible to personnel in the aircraft cockpit. (T-0). Aerial Port personnel will follow Engine Running Onload/Offload (ERO) procedures and limitations outlined in AMCI24-101, Volume 11, Cargo and Mail Policy. (T-0).

12.4.3.12. Under no circumstances will vehicles be positioned in front of, or drive into, the path of taxiing aircraft except “guide” or “follow me” vehicles. (T-1). No vehicle will be driven between the aircraft and the “follow me” guide. (T-1).

12.4.3.13. GMV operators must be particularly cautious when driving across runways. They will completely stop at the runway hold-line (two yellow parallel stripes painted on the taxiway surface). (T-0).

12.4.3.14. This marking is normally at least 100 feet from the runway edge. Installation airfield management officers will annually survey vehicle runway crossing procedures to ensure that flight safety is not being compromised. (T-1).

12.4.3.14.1. If conditions at runway crossing require further safety measures; traffic signals, electrically controlled from the tower, will be installed. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.2. All flightline vehicles will fully stop before they enter or cross a runway/taxiway. (T-0). Before proceeding, the GMV operator will determine visually that the way is clear. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.3. Vehicles on the flightline are a major source of foreign objects that damage aircraft tires and are ingested into jet engines with disastrous results.

12.4.3.14.4. Before airfield operations, GMV operators will ensure all equipment carried on vehicles is properly stowed and secured and the vehicles are inspected for objects that could damage aircraft. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.5. When dual-wheeled vehicles are operated on unpaved surfaces, they frequently pick up rocks between the tires. GMV operators will stop when reaching the airfield pavement and remove any rocks that are wedged between the tires or treads. (T-0).
12.4.3.14.6. A serious mishap potential exists when vehicles are operated in the path of radio beams used for aircraft navigation. GMV operators operating on the flightline will be instructed on the location and necessary precautions to be taken when operating near such equipment. (T-1).

12.4.3.14.7. General-purpose vehicles will not tow compressors, auxiliary power units, and similar equipment unless properly equipped with hitches designed for that purpose. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.8. Tugs or other vehicles with suitable trailer hitches will normally be used. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.9. Equipment will never be towed faster than 15 mph. (T-1).

12.4.3.14.10. Safety chains will not be required on aerospace ground equipment (AGE). (T-1).

12.4.3.14.11. Pintle hook safety pins will be used in all pintle hook towing operations. (T-0).

12.4.3.14.12. Vehicle and wheeled equipment, that do not have integral braking systems, will have a rear wheel chocked both fore and aft when parked within 25 feet of any aircraft. (T-1).

12.4.4. Vehicle Flightline Speeds. Except in unusual places, general-purpose vehicles will not operate at a speed greater than 15 mph while on the flight line. (T-1).

12.4.4.1. Special purpose vehicles will not exceed 10 mph. (T-1).

12.4.4.2. No vehicle will operate in excess of 5 mph when near aircraft. (T-1).

12.4.4.3. Aircraft will not be towed at speeds greater than 5 mph at any time. (T-1).

12.4.4.4. During emergencies, fire and crash equipment and ambulances may exceed speed limits with prudence only when personnel and property are not endangered.

12.4.4.5. GMV operators will stop when emergency vehicles are seen or heard. (T-0).

12.4.5. Headlights, Parking Lights and Flashers. (T-3).

12.4.5.1. Headlights shining toward a moving aircraft at night are to be turned off immediately so the pilot is not blinded and the pilot’s night vision is not affected.

12.4.5.2. The vehicle’s parking lights will be turned on so its position will be known. (T-3). The headlights should remain off until the aircraft is out of range.

12.4.5.3. During hours of darkness or inclement weather, all motor vehicles normally use emergency warning flashers (directional lights front and rear) when parked on the airfield’s aircraft movement areas.

12.4.6. Passengers.

12.4.6.1. Passengers will remain seated while the vehicle is moving and keep their arms and legs within the vehicle body. (T-0).

12.4.6.2. Passengers will not ride on tugs or towing vehicles unless a suitable seat with back and side guard is installed. (T-0).
12.4.6.3. They will not ride on any part of moving equipment not designed especially for passengers. (T-0).

12.4.6.4. Passenger-carrying vehicles will stop only at the side of aircraft when actually loading or unloading personnel. (T-1).

12.4.6.5. It is the GMV operator’s duty to ensure that all passengers abide by these rules and that passenger safety is ensured.

12.4.7. When the GMV operator’s seat is vacated, turn off the ignition, set the brakes, and place the gear lever in reverse gear. Set the gear lever in park if the vehicle has automatic transmission.

12.4.8. Use chocks to secure all vehicles and wheeled equipment that do not have an integral braking system when they are left parked unattended on the aircraft parking ramp.

12.4.9. Aircraft servicing support vehicles that require the vehicle engine to operate as the power source for auxiliary components may be left unattended while the engine is running.

12.4.10. Emergency vehicles that must remain in operation at the scene of an emergency may be parked with the engine running, the parking brake set, the transmission in neutral or park, and the rear wheels chocked when the operator’s seat is not occupied. (T-0).

12.4.11. AGE-towing vehicles may be placed in neutral and left running while the operator completes hookup and delivery operations. This facilitates movement of the vehicle by hand to align pintle and tongue during hookup operation; and move the vehicle upon detaching the tow tongue from the pintle hook during delivery operations of heavy pieces of AGE.

12.4.12. This also reduces wear of the tow vehicle starter. Operators must shut off the vehicle, set the parking brake, and place the vehicle in park or reverse if they do not drive off with the AGE equipment following hookup or delivery. (T-1).

12.4.13. If operating a vehicle on the flightline while wearing night vision devices, additional training, safety precautions and driving techniques are needed. For more information on flightline safety while wearing night vision devices, refer to AFI 13-213 and Chapter 14.

12.5. Control Tower Signals.

12.5.1. Tower personnel control all vehicles operating on the flightline. GMV operators will observe and obey their light signals and radio instructions. (T-0).

12.5.2. Control tower light signals will be posted in plain view of GMV operators on either the dash panel or other appropriate location. (T-0).

12.5.3. The following light signals flashed from the control tower are designed to control flightline vehicle traffic:

12.5.3.1. Steady green light – Clear to cross.
12.5.3.2. Steady red light – Stop. Do not move vehicle.
12.5.3.3. Flashing red light – Clear runway/taxiway.
12.5.3.4. Flashing white light – Return to starting point.
12.5.3.5. Red and green light – General warning. Exercise extreme caution.
12.6. Follow Me Vehicles.

12.6.1. “Follow me” vehicles used to guide aircraft will be equipped with signs easily visible at night reading STOP and FOLLOW ME. (T-0).

12.6.2. They should also be equipped with two-way radio equipment for communication on control tower frequencies.

12.6.3. When approaching the parking spot, the “follow me” GMV operator should illuminate the stop signal, move the vehicle from the intended path of aircraft travel, and position it laterally, clear to the aircraft wing tip.

12.6.4. The marshal, who may be the GMV operator, will then guide the aircraft to the parking spot using marshaling signals contained in applicable Air Force directives. (T-1).

12.6.5. To accommodate the optimum safe taxiing speed of aircraft, guiding “follow me” vehicles can exceed the normal 15 mph flightline speed limit.

12.6.6. Tugs will not be used as “follow me” vehicles at any time. (T-0).

12.7. Refueling and Servicing Equipment.

12.7.1. Operators of vehicles and servicing equipment will approach the aircraft so that the GMV operator’s side is adjacent to the aircraft. (T-0). At no time, except in certain backing operations, will a GMV operator drive their vehicle or equipment directly toward the parked aircraft. (T-0).

12.7.2. A sudden brake failure could result in a collision. Where backing is absolutely necessary in the approach to aircraft, post a guide and place chocks to prevent vehicle from backing into the aircraft.

12.7.3. Even with this precaution, do not back toward the aircraft at a speed too fast for the bumper chocks to efficiently stop the vehicle in case of brake failure.

12.7.4. When approaching an aircraft to be fueled or de-fueled by a truck, the GMV operator will approach the aircraft parallel to the wings (except in instances where single point locations of the aircraft require a different approach). (T-1).

12.7.4.1. Check with the supervisor for specific instructions.

12.7.4.2. Always remember to leave the vehicle door ajar while servicing operations are performed so that the vehicle can be moved quickly in an emergency.

12.7.5. Stop the fuel-servicing equipment at least 20 feet from the aircraft (upwind if possible) and move cautiously into servicing position upon signal from directing personnel.

12.7.5.1. Keep a distance of 20 feet between the fueling unit and aircraft fuel intake and/or vents.

12.7.5.2. Keep a minimum of 10 feet at all times between the fueling unit and any portion of the aircraft.

12.7.5.3. Check to see that suitable fire extinguishers are in position before beginning fuel transfer operations.
12.7.6. When servicing aircraft with vehicles equipped with power takeoff in lieu of a pumping engine, keep a 10-foot minimum clearance between the vehicle and the leading edge of the wing.

12.7.6.1. Do not back these vehicles toward the trailing edge of the wing.

12.7.6.2. Exercise caution to make sure that the prime mover exhaust system is outside the minimum 20-foot separation distance from the aircraft filler points or vents.

12.8. Aircraft and Equipment Towing GMV Operator Responsibilities and Qualifications. Towing aircraft is, in itself, not a hazardous operation when done properly. Experience has proven that inexperienced personnel and failure to follow established towing procedures contained in applicable rules and regulations usually cause towing mishaps.

12.8.1. As a towing operator, personnel must operate their vehicle in a safe manner. (T-0). Follow the instructions the team supervisor issues. Also obey emergency-stop instructions given by any team member.

12.8.2. The OJT operator will receive special towing equipment training in their organization by qualified instructors who are thoroughly familiar with the type of equipment and operating procedures to be performed. (T-1).

12.8.3. The OJT operator will possess a current AF Form 2293 when operating special-purpose vehicles with more than 10,000 GVW. (T-1). A current AF Form 2296 will be on file in OR&L. (T-1).

12.8.4. An authorized, qualified instructor will be in the towing vehicle when training is conducted. (T-1). GMV operators will receive training on each specific type of towing vehicle that they are to operate. (T-1). Qualifications will be entered on their AF Form 2296. (T-1). Training will be conducted for each specific piece of equipment towed by pintle hook on/off base. (T-1). Qualifications will be entered in the appropriate training records. (T-1).

12.8.5. GMV operators will not tow aircraft unless accompanied by a qualified GMV operator in an authorized seated position. (T-1). The operator must be sure that the student has been sufficiently instructed and trained on the type of towing vehicle being used and aircraft to be moved. (T-1).

12.8.6. When approaching the aircraft to be moved, the tow GMV operator will stop at least 50 feet from the aircraft. (T-1). They will proceed only on specific instruction from the NCOIC of the towing team. (T-1). The tow bar will be unhooked from the towing vehicle and moved (by hand) into the aircraft hookup position. (T-1). The GMV operator will not exceed a maximum speed of 5 mph. (T-1). Before the towing vehicle is unhooked from the aircraft, put chocks in place and set the aircraft brakes.

12.8.7. Towing equipment will not be dispatched to or operated by personnel not having a current vehicle operator’s permit. (T-0). The operator’s permit must also be properly authenticated for the type of vehicle being requested. (T-0).
Chapter 13

VEHICLE RECOVERY OVERVIEW

Section 13A—Vehicle Recovery General Information

13.1. General Information. This chapter describes a few of the more common field vehicle recovery procedures – operations that can be performed with limited resources. In any of these operations, remember to use brainpower to make up for a lack of available horsepower. Time should be taken to figure out the rigging and include a reasonable factor for safety. Sloppy planning results in wasted time and may further damage the vehicle and equipment as well as causing injury or death to personnel. Recovery failures are often the direct result of haste.

Note: For detailed vehicle-specific vehicle recovery procedures and safety practices, refer to the proper Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan.

Section 13B—Recovery Safety

13.2. Recovery Safety. Recovery can be inherently dangerous unless safety is continually observed and practiced. Each of the recovery functions (winching, lifting, and towing) should only be performed with safety as the primary concern. Always follow safety warnings in this manual and in the operator’s manual for both the recovery vehicle and the recovered vehicle or equipment. Following are some key factors and actions that can help or prevent unnecessary damage to equipment and more importantly, injury to personnel:

13.2.1. Know recovery equipment capabilities and limitations. Winches have tremendous power and if not properly secured to the disabled vehicle, can rip off tow lugs, bumpers, and other attachments that often become projectiles injuring personnel and/or damaging equipment. Always follow the safe rigging guidelines in the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective vehicle lesson plan. Keep all but the minimum required personnel away from the recovery area. Each recovery crew member must know where other crew members are located at all times. (T-0).

13.2.1.1. Ground chock blocks have their limitations. If overloaded, the recovery vehicle can slide out of control.

13.2.1.2. Winch cables can break and backlash into equipment and personnel.

13.2.1.3. Exercise extreme caution when towing.

13.2.1.4. Some wheeled vehicles may not have any braking effect. The recovery vehicle must provide braking for the towed vehicle as well as itself. (T-0).

Section 13C—Common Tools for Recovery

13.3. Common Tools for Recovery:

13.3.1. Tow Strap.

13.3.2. Tow Cable.

13.3.3. Tow Chains.
13.3.4. Hydraulic Jack.
13.3.5. Highway Warning Kit.

**Note:** Other recovery lifting actions also require extreme caution to prevent injury to personnel and/or damage to the recovery vehicle, recovered vehicle or equipment.

*Section 13D—Spotters for Recovery*

13.4. Spotters for Recovery. For safe control of a recovery operation, there should be two spotters to prevent confusion. Refer to Chapter 5 for more information on spotter requirements.

*Section 13E—Towing Vehicles With Bars*

13.5. Towing Statement. To the extent possible, a wrecker should be used to tow wheeled vehicles. Use of a wrecker or an approved tow bar may negate the need for an operator in the towed vehicle. When a wrecker or tow bar is not used, an operator should be placed in the towed vehicle to assist with steering if required. Due to increased risk of injury to the operator in the towed vehicle, it is extremely important to limit the use of anything but a wrecker or tow bar to those cases where moving the vehicle for short distances is an absolute military necessity. In such cases, speed should be kept to a minimum to ensure safe operation. Unusual or unique towing operations may have an associated risk assessment with residual risk approved at the proper level of command.

13.6. General Rules for Towing. Before towing any vehicle, refer to the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual and respective lesson plan. The following are general rules for towing:

13.6.2. Mark towing vehicles with warning lights or flags.
13.6.3. Use a wrecker whenever possible. It is designed for towing.
13.6.4. Use a tow bar in preference to chains, ropes or cables. Tow bars keep the towed vehicle from running into the towing vehicle.
13.6.5. Connect cables, chains, or ropes, if used, to the pintle of the towing vehicle and to the lifting shackles of the towed vehicle.
13.6.6. In cities or heavy traffic, tie the front lifting shackles of the towed vehicle tightly to the rear lifting shackles of the towing vehicle and connect the air brakes.
13.6.7. Proceed slowly at 5 to 10 mph because the towed vehicle may skid on turns at higher speeds.
13.6.8. When using a tow bar, connect a chain between the two vehicles for safety in case the bar breaks or becomes disconnected.
13.6.9. Be sure a GMV operator is in every motor vehicle being towed to control it, unless a wrecker is towing the vehicle.
13.6.10. Always use rigger’s gloves when handling chains, cables, and wire rope.
Section 13F—Anchoring Vehicles

13.7. Anchoring Vehicles. Trees, stumps, or rocks are natural anchors. Always attach lines near the ground when using a tree or a stump as an anchor. A GMV operator should lash the first tree or stump to a second one to provide added support for the line. When using a rock as an anchor, be sure it is large and firmly embedded in the ground. Construct anchors when natural ones are not available. For more information on methods for anchoring vehicles, see the applicable vehicle lesson plan.

Section 13G—Winch Recovery

13.8. Winch Recovery. Many military trucks are equipped with winches. Know how to get the most from a winch without danger to personnel or abuse to the equipment. For additional and vehicle-specific guidance on winch recovery to include: Single-vehicle winch recovery, two-vehicle winch recovery, cable safety, A-frame recovery, and field expedients, refer to the Manufacturer’s Operator’s Manual for that vehicle and the applicable vehicle lesson plan.

13.8.1. As a general guideline, to ensure safety, the protection of the equipment, and the success of the recovery operation, use the following as a guide:

13.8.1.1. Check the capacity of the winch. The capacity shown on the manufacturer’s plate is the maximum with one layer of cable on the drum. Each successive layer increases the diameter of the drum and reduces the winch capacity to as little as 50 percent of the rated capacity when the last layer is being wound on the drum.

13.8.1.2. Check the cable for rust, kinks, or frays.

13.8.1.3. Estimate the total resistance. Consider grade or slope, weight of the vehicle, and type of terrain. Then add a reasonable factor for safety.

13.8.1.4. Check the equipment. Be sure to rig safely to overcome the resistance with the equipment available.

13.8.1.5. Select or provide a suitable anchor.

13.8.1.6. Rig and check rigging. Do not put power on the winch until every element in the rigging has been checked.

13.8.1.7. Clear personnel from the danger area. All persons observing the operation should stand outside the angle formed by the cable under stress at a distance at least equal to the distance between the two most distant points in the rigging. Clear personnel away before tightening the cable.
Chapter 14

CONTINGENCY OPERATIONS OVERVIEW

Section 14A—Motor Marches and Convoys General Information

14.1. General Information. The GMV operator must know specific procedures for maintaining convoy speed, halting, and handling breakdowns. (T-0). The GMV operator should also know convoy and aircraft loading signals as well as NATO convoy flags. For additional information on motor marches and convoy operations (also referred to as line-haul), aircraft loading signals, and the use of NATO convoy flags and convoy signals, refer to: Air Force Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures (AFTTP(I)) 3-2.58, Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Tactical Convoy Operations, Army Techniques Publication (ATP) 4-11, Army Motor Transport Operations, and ATP 4-16, Movement Control.

Section 14B—Motor Marches and Convoys Overview

14.2. Rate-of-Speed and Interval. The road, weather, and amount of space needed between vehicles to allow for stopping without rear-end collisions and for letting faster-moving vehicles pull into the column after passing, determine the proper rate-of-speed and interval. Of all the space around the vehicle, the area ahead of the vehicle (the space that the GMV operator is driving into) is most important.

14.2.1. Determining space to keep between vehicles.

14.2.1.1. One good rule to determine how much space to keep in front of the vehicle is to allow at least one second for each 10 feet of vehicle length at speeds below 40 mph. At greater speeds, add one second for safety.

14.2.1.2. For example, if driving a 40-foot vehicle, the GMV operator should leave four seconds between their vehicle and the vehicle ahead, in a 60-foot vehicle, 6 seconds. Over 40 mph, a GMV operator needs 5 seconds for a 40-foot vehicle; 7 seconds for a 60-foot vehicle.

14.2.1.3. To know how much space a GMV operator has, he/she should wait until the vehicle ahead passes a shadow on the road, a pavement marking, or some other clear landmark. Then count the seconds, one thousand one, one thousand two, and so on, until he/she reaches the same spot.

14.2.1.3.1. The GMV operator can compare their count with the rule of 1 second for every 10 feet of length.

14.2.1.3.2. For example, if driving a 40-foot truck and only count 2 seconds, the GMV operator is too close. The GMV operator should drop back a little and recount until the right number of seconds of following distance is reached. When the road is slippery, more space is required to stop.

14.2.2. Maintain the proper place in the convoy.

14.2.2.1. If a GMV operator has no other orders, a good general rule is to keep a distance in yards that is twice the rate-of-speed at which driving.
14.2.2.2. For example, if traveling at 25 mph, leave 50 yards between the vehicle and the one just ahead at 30 mph, 60 yards. Remember, this distance is in yards, not feet. The number that is used to multiply, in this case 2, is called the speedometer multiplier (SM). The convoy commander may set an SM greater than two.

14.2.3. Judging distances. In applying the SM, the GMV operator should be able to judge distances. They can do this more easily by practicing estimating distances.

14.2.3.1. Take a known distance (such as the length of a truck or the distance between telephone poles) and observe carefully how that distance looks. Try this in different light conditions (such as day, night, and dusk). A GMV operator can soon be able to estimate distances accurately.

14.3. Vehicle Failures. If the vehicle fails while driving in a convoy, remember these basic rules:

14.3.1. Signal a stop and pull off the road.
14.3.2. Signal vehicles behind to proceed.
14.3.3. Correct the trouble if possible and fall back in the column at one of the breaks (halts).
14.3.4. If the GMV operator or a mechanic left with the GMV operator cannot repair the trouble, wait for the trail officer and tell them of the difficulties. They make the necessary arrangements.

Note: Caution, the GMV operator should not attempt to exceed the designated catch-up speed (or posted speed limit) to regain position within the convoy. Doing so may cause an accident.

14.4. Vehicle Halts. A convoy halt is made for personal convenience, checking the vehicle’s operational status, checking load security, and refueling (if necessary). Make the at-halt checks at each halt. Be sure to keep off the road, if possible, while checking the vehicle. If a GMV operator needs to halt on the road, their designated assistant GMV operator should act as a guard to warn other traffic. Each GMV operator should accomplish specific duties while at the halt. These duties are determined by the convoy commander prior to start of convoy.

14.5. Convoy Security. Convoys are inviting targets for an enemy force. Convoys cannot always depend on security support or added firepower. Such support is often not available because of other priorities. To provide more firepower for a convoy, units may employ a hardened gun truck. The purpose of a gun truck is to: provide a mobile firing platform, help counter enemy attacks, and to increase survivability of the convoy.

14.6. Convoy Control Signals. Use and obey hand signals in a convoy. In addition to the signals for right and left turns, stopping, and so forth, the GMV operator must learn convoy control signals. (T-1). Whenever a march column is halted on a curve or downgrade, or whenever some GMV operators cannot see the signal, signals may be relayed along the column or transmitted by messenger to all concerned.

14.7. NATO Convoy Flags and Signals. The GMV operator is responsible for knowing the proper use and placement of NATO convoy flags and signals. More information regarding the use of NATO convoy flags and signals will be available through the convoy commander, and through referencing AFTTP(I) 3-2.58., ATP 4-11, and ATP 4-16. (T-0).
Section 14C—Vehicle Camouflage Operations

14.8. Camouflage Operations. Understanding the fundamentals of camouflaging is vital to the mission. Without proper camouflage a vehicle could be seen and attacked by an airstrike.

14.9. Stationary Vehicle Camouflage and Concealment. A stationary vehicle can best be camouflaged by placing it under vegetation to break up the regular pattern of shadows and by covering all parts that are likely to reflect light. Use blankets, shelter halves, or pieces of dark burlap to cover the windshield, cab window, a wet vehicle body, light paint on insignia, and so forth. Use foliage to cover headlights. Fishnet or chicken wire scattered with artificial material or with vegetation can be used to cover the vehicle when trees or bushes are not available. When snow is on the ground, cover the vehicle with white cloth. Be sure that color and texture blend with the surrounding area.

14.10. Camouflage Screen System. The camouflage screen system is the principal artificial expedient for camouflaging vehicles. Use it when concealment by natural methods or materials is not possible. Use it also to supplement natural methods and materials in sparsely vegetated or barren areas (such as deserts, predominantly snow-covered areas, and thinly wooded areas).

14.11. Erecting of Camouflage Screens Over Vehicle. When erecting the camouflage screen over a vehicle, take extreme care to prevent the screen from snagging and tearing on any sharp corners or vehicle accessories (such as mirrors, bumpers, mounted armament, and so forth). When joining multiple screens, first spread the screens to be joined over a level ground site free from large rocks and sharp objects. Be sure the same pattern designs on all screens are facing the same way.


14.12. General Information. Night operations in combat, combat support, and combat service support units have played an important role in many US Air Force engagements. In fact, the ability to conduct effective tactical transportation operations during hours of darkness and limited visibility is a long-standing Air Force objective. Today’s technology provides each GMV operator with the ability to meet these objectives using the driver’s vision enhancer (DVE) and night vision goggles (NVGs). A GMV operator’s ability to safely and effectively drive using night vision devices (NVDs) depends on their understanding the device’s limitations and capabilities, the amount of ambient (available) light, driving ability, proficiency with NVDs, familiarity with the terrain, and availability of NVDs.

14.13. Night Vision Goggles Introduction. Night vision goggles are image-intensification devices that improve visibility during periods of low light levels. They amplify available ambient light (such as moonlight and starlight). However, NVGs do not magnify an image. An object viewed through the NVGs looks the same size as if it were seen in the day without the NVGs. Objects that are hard to see during the day are also hard to see at night through the NVGs. NVG performance is directly related to the amount of ambient light. During periods of high ambient light, resolution is improved and objects can be identified at greater distances.

14.13.1. Visual acuity (the accuracy with which an object is seen) with NVGs may never be as good as it is with the naked eye during daylight conditions.
14.13.1.1. Rain, haze, fog, snow, or smoke and viewing into shadows and other darkened areas greatly reduce the effectiveness of NVGs.

14.13.1.2. Vision using NVGs equals the vision of an unaided GMV operator with less than perfect vision. The best case for a GMV operator with 20/20 vision wearing the NVGs is 20/40 with the AN/PVS-7 and 20/50 with the AN/PVS-5.

14.13.2. The NVGs affect depth perception and distance estimation.

14.13.2.1. For the first 20 feet in front of the user, the NVG decreases depth perception. From 20 to 500 feet, depth discrimination roughly equals that of the unaided eye.

14.13.2.2. NVGs reduce depth perception beyond 500 feet and distance viewing. This is due mainly to reduced visual acuity and lack of peripheral vision.

14.13.3. Peripheral vision lets a person see things on the side of the field of vision while concentrating on looking straight ahead at an object.

14.13.4. Color discrimination is absent when NVGs are used.

14.14. **Single Color Vision.** The picture seen with NVGs is green. It is also less distinct than normal daylight vision. As a result, it is hard to distinguish between certain objects or features. For example, shadows are hard to distinguish from puddles of water, walls, or ditches and vice versa when viewed through the NVGs at night.

14.15. **Color Adaptation.** A person, because of the green color in NVGs, may see one of two things when removing the NVGs after several minutes:

14.15.1. If looking at the lighter of two backgrounds, one may see the complement or opposite of the green color to which they had become adapted.

14.15.2. If looking at the darker of the two backgrounds, one might see an after-image of the green light to which they had become adapted. Do not be concerned with this after-image, it is a normal physical reaction.

14.16. **Considerations When Driving With Night Vision Goggles.** Driving during the day takes a lot of concentration. Driving at night with Night Vision Goggles compounds the amount of concentration needed to safely operate a vehicle. Also, see Table 14.1. for NVG lighting countermeasures.

14.16.1. Effects of Light. Any detectable light source in the vehicle’s cab may affect the GMV operator’s ability to see with NVGs. The adverse effect of panel lights on the NVGs is greatest during low ambient light conditions.

14.16.1.1. Vehicle Light System. NVG compatibility is best achieved by eliminating all interior and exterior light sources. Tape up lights that cannot be controlled to reduce the amount of light they emit. Instruments and gauges can normally be read with NVGs without instrument lighting.

14.16.1.2. Dark Adaptation. No dark adaptation period is necessary for effective viewing through NVGs. In fact, viewing through NVGs for a short period of time lessens the normal dark adaptation period. After using NVGs, it takes about two minutes to reach the 30-minute dark adaptation level.
14.16.1.3. Lasers. Lasers are used on the battlefield (in training and in combat). Lasers affect NVGs as much as other light sources do. Most lasers may not cause permanent damage to NVGs. In fact, the NVGs protect the GMV operator’s eyes from the damaging effects of lasers, even if the laser is bright enough to damage the NVGs. If the NVGs are damaged, it is possible to continue using the NVGs with a bright or dark spot at the point where the tube was damaged. To reduce the effects of the laser on the NVGs and eyesight, look away.

14.16.2. Object Identification. Viewing an area lit by artificial lights (such as flares) can limit the ability to see objects outside the lighted area. The ability to see objects within the lighted area depends on the brightness of the light and the object’s distance.

14.16.2.1. Try to keep the light source outside the field of view of the NVGs.

14.16.2.2. Using NVGs enable personnel to detect light sources that are not visible to the unaided eye. Light from vehicles, flashlights, IR light sticks, and burning cigarettes is easily detected at great distances. The capability of NVGs to detect these light sources improves as the ambient light level decreases.

14.16.2.3. When using NVGs, some objects may be more difficult to distinguish (low contrast against the background) than during the day when color clues are available. Pay close attention to unfamiliar objects.

Note: Warning, GMV operators without NVGs may not see another operator. Ensure the route selected is in an area where other traffic (commercial and tactical) is precluded. If the route does not preclude this, establish some form of traffic control.

**Table 14.1. NVG Lighting Countermeasures.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIFIC CONDITIONS</th>
<th>IMPACT ON NVGs</th>
<th>COUNTERMEASURES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Driving with external and internal lights off. (Vehicles without NVGs may not see you.)</td>
<td>None.</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blue-green instrument panel lights on. (Vulnerable to threat detection with NVGs.)</td>
<td>Minimal on third generation tubes; can degrade performance of second generation tubes.</td>
<td>Turn to lowest light level or turn off. Tape over nonofficial lights. (May allow warning lights to go unnoticed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instrument panel lights on. (Vulnerable to threat detection with NVGs.)</td>
<td>Can degrade all NVG performance.</td>
<td>Turn to lowest level or turn off. Tape over nonofficial lights. (May allow warning lights to go unnoticed.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Headlights on. (Vulnerable to threat detection.)</td>
<td>Non recommended. Can shorten life of NVGs and blind oncoming operators with NVGs.</td>
<td>Use BO lights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemlights on front of lead</td>
<td>Can degrade lead</td>
<td>Tape over part of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vehicle and rear of trail vehicle. (Vulnerable to threat detection.)</td>
<td>Vehicle’s distance vision to some degree under low light conditions.</td>
<td>Chemlight. Use BO lights.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO marker lights on. (Vulnerable to threat detection with NVGs.)</td>
<td>As low light levels (heavy overhead canopy or starlight), Can degrade NVG performance.</td>
<td>Tape over all but one or four markers on rear of vehicle. Tape over brake marker.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO markers with BO drive. (Threat detection easy with NVGs.)</td>
<td>Can enhance near vision, but degrade distance vision. May blind oncoming operators with NVGs.</td>
<td>Turn off BO drive or ensure BO hood is adjusted so light only shines down.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Normal parking/brake lights. (Vulnerable to threat detection.)</td>
<td>Can seriously degrade all NVG performance and may blind oncoming operators with NVGs.</td>
<td>Use BO lights.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

14.16.3. Vehicle Preparation. The design of some Air Force vehicles can affect the ability to see outside the windshield. To reduce the loss of night vision because of vehicle shortcomings, properly prepare the vehicle for night driving with NVGs.

14.16.3.1. Vehicle instruments are easier to read under high levels of instrument lighting. However, the level of light needed for the best reading interferes with the NVGs ability to see dim objects outside the vehicle. Interior lights also interfere with NVG performance. They reflect off the windshield, reduce outside visibility, and are subject to enemy detection. To minimize these effects, turn off all interior lights and turn off or tape all exterior lights.

14.17. Driving Techniques With Night Vision Goggles. The ability to drive with NVGs is developed through training. The more a GMV operator drives with NVGs, the more they learn about them. As a result, they gain confidence in their ability and in the capability of the device. On the other hand, overconfidence is a main fault associated with NVG use. After wearing the device for only a short time, one may feel they have complete visual acuity and depth perception when in fact they do not.

14.17.1. Driving techniques and visual clues used during unaided night driving (without NVGs) also apply to aid night driving (with NVGs). The advantage of NVG use is improved ground reference and object identification. However, the field of view is greatly reduced.

14.17.1.1. Use a continual scanning pattern to make up for this. To view an area while using NVGs, turn head slowly until the NVGs point in the desired direction. Rapid head movement can induce vertigo, which may lead to dizziness and nausea.

**Note:** Warning, never use NVGs on public highways. The effect of oncoming headlights on the device may cause some very dangerous situations (such as the GMV operator not being able to see other objects in the field of view).
14.17.1.2. If the light is sufficiently bright, the devices all have a bright source protection feature that shuts down the NVG to protect it.

14.17.1.3. If the bright source protection is activated, the NVGs will be off for at least two hours. *(T-1)*

14.17.2. To minimize the effect of headlights from an oncoming vehicle:

14.17.2.1. Slow down.

14.17.2.2. Look away so that the light source is just outside the NVGs field of view.

14.17.2.3. Pull off to the far right-hand side of the road, and stop the vehicle.

14.17.2.4. DO NOT continue driving with NVGs unless authorized by a responsible officer or individual (such as the range control officer).

14.18. **Role of the Assistant GMV Operator.** The assistant GMV operator plays an important role in driving with NVGs.

14.18.1. The GMV operator should focus the NVGs for distance vision even though this makes instrument reading difficult. An assistant GMV operator wearing NVGs can compensate for this by alternating between distance and close-up viewing and telling the GMV operator the status of warning lights, speedometer, fuel gauge, and other instrument readings.

14.18.2. Depending on the vehicle configuration, the assistant GMV operator may need to sit directly behind the GMV operator to gain a better view of the instrument panel.

14.18.3. The assistant GMV operator must also use a slow scanning pattern and tell the GMV operator of any obstacles inside or outside his/her field-of-view. *(T-1)*

14.19. **Parking Vehicles.** When parking vehicles in areas where NVG tactical lighting is used, trained spotters equipped with NVGs should direct GMV operators to parking spots.

14.19.1. Neither GMV operators nor guides should remove their NVGs until the vehicle is in the desired parking spot.

14.19.2. Modify flashlights used by spotters for NVG compatibility. Alternative light sources for use during tactical operations are available in the Air Force supply system.


14.20.1. When operating under BO conditions, be sure the BO marker lights are functioning properly.

14.20.2. Lower the windshield to improve visibility.

14.20.3. Drive at reduced speeds.

14.20.4. If in a column, watch the rear BO marker lights of the vehicle ahead to be sure of following at the correct distance. Remember, the white BO stoplight of the vehicle ahead is on the right and left side.

14.21. **Blackout Marker Lights.** To show the location of vehicles during BO conditions, military vehicles are equipped with four BO marker lights. Two of these lights are on the rear corners of the vehicles and the other two are on the front *(see Figure 14.2.)*. They do not
illuminate the road but depending on the weather can indicate the position of a vehicle as much as 250 yards ahead. These lights cannot be seen from an airplane flying higher than 400 feet.

14.21.1. When operating a vehicle in a convoy under BO conditions, if practicable, post a person equipped with a screened flashlight or large white piece of material in the rear of the vehicle to warn the following operator if they approach too closely.

14.21.2. An alert rear guard can usually detect a vehicle at a reasonable distance, even one with no lamps. In BO operation, vehicles should maintain a speed of 5 to 10 mph (8 to 16 kph (kilometers per hour)).

14.21.3. When a vehicle is disabled on the side of the road, the GMV operator is based at the rear of the disabled vehicle with a screened flashlight or large white piece of material to warn approaching vehicles of the danger.

Figure 14.2. Rear BO Marker Lights.
Chapter 15
LAND NAVIGATION

Section 15A—Navigation Considerations

15.1. Navigation Considerations.

15.1.1. Assembling Equipment. The navigator must gather all required equipment (maps, pencils, and so forth) before the mission starts. (T-1).

15.1.2. Servicing Equipment. The navigator is responsible to ensure the operational serviceability of equipment before the mission starts. (T-1).

15.1.3. Recording Data for Precise Locations. During movement, the navigator must make sure that the correct direction and distance are recorded and followed. (T-1). Grid coordinates of locations must be recorded and plotted. (T-1).

Section 15B—Land Navigation Overview

15.2. Maps. An easy way to become familiar with the area of operation is by studying a map. From the map operators can determine the major roads and where they go. Also, maps indicate obvious landmarks such as mountains, valleys, coastlines, rivers, cities, railroads, crossroads, and bridges. The two basic types of maps are the grid map and the strip map.

15.2.1. For more information on land navigation, see AFTTP 3-4, Airman’s Manual.

15.3. Military Grid Reference System. To keep from getting lost, operators have to know how to find out where they are. There are no street addresses in a combat area, but a military map can identify locations accurately.

15.4. Grid Squares. The map has lines running up and down (north and south) and across (east and west). These lines form small squares 1,000 meters on each side called grid squares.

15.5. Determining Coordinates. The lines that form grid squares are numbered along the outside edge of the map picture. No two grid squares may have the same number. The precision of a point location is shown by the number of digits in the coordinates the more digits, the more precise the location; for example:

15.5.1. 1181 is a 1,000 meter grid square.
15.5.2. 115813 is to the nearest 100 meters.
15.5.3. 11508133 is to the nearest 10 meters.
15.5.4. For instance, suppose an address is grid square 1181. How is this found? Start from the left and read right until reaching 11, the first half of the address. Then read up to 81, the other half. The address is somewhere in grid square 1181 (see Figure 15.1.).
15.5.5. Grid square 1181 provides general location, but there is a lot of ground inside that grid square. To provide a more accurate location, just add another number to the first half and another number to the other half, so the location address has six numbers instead of four.

15.5.6. To get those extra numbers pretend that each grid square has 10 lines inside it running north and south and another 10 running east and west. This makes 100 smaller squares. Operators can estimate where these imaginary lines are.

15.5.7. If the location is halfway between line 11 and line 12, the next number is 5 and the first half of the address is 115. If the location is also three-tenths of the way between line 81 and line 82, then the second half of the location address is 813. (If exactly on line 81, the second half would be 810.) Figure 15.2 shows that if the location is where the dot is in the grid square 1181, then the location address would be 115813.

15.5.8. The most accurate way to determine the coordinates of a point on a map is to use a coordinate scale (see Figure 15.3). Imaginary lines are not necessary because the exact coordinates are displayed on the coordinate scale and protractor or the plotting scale. Located on both of these devices are two coordinate scales: 1:25,000 and 1:50,000 meters. When using either of these devices, be sure to use the correct scale.

15.5.9. Use the coordinate scales to determine the coordinates of a point (Point A) already plotted on a map (see Figure 15.4). First, locate the grid square in which the point is located. The number of the vertical grid line on the left (West) side of the grid square is the first and second digits of the coordinates (11). The number of the horizontal grid line on the bottom (South) side of the grid square is the fourth and fifth digits of the coordinates (81).
Figure 15.2. Point on a Grid Square.

Figure 15.3. Coordinate Scales.
15.5.10. To determine the third and sixth digits of the coordinates, place the coordinate scale on the bottom grid square containing point A. Be sure the zeroes of the coordinate scale are in the lower left-hand (Southwest) corner of the grid square. Slide the coordinate scale to the right, keeping the bottom of the scale on the bottom grid line until point A is under the vertical (right-hand) scale.

15.5.11. To determine a six-digit coordinate, the 100-meter mark on the bottom scale, which is nearest the north-south grid line, is the third digit, 5. The 100-meter mark on the right-hand scale, which is nearest point A, is the sixth digit, 3. Putting these together, establishes a location of 115813.

15.5.12. To determine an eight-digit coordinate, which locates a point on the ground to within 10 meters, keep in mind that there are 100 meters between each 100-meter mark (number) on the scale. A short tick mark indicates 50 meters between each 100-meter mark. As shown in Figure 15.2, the grid line crosses the bottom scale on the 500-meter mark, this makes the third and fourth digits 50. If the grid line crossed the scale between the 500- and 600-meter mark, then interpolate how many meters it is beyond 500 meters. To determine the seventh and eighth digits, read the right-hand scale where the point is on the scale. As shown, the point is between the 300- mark and the 50-meter tick mark. Make an estimate of how many 10s the point is beyond the 300 mark. In this case it is 3, which makes the seventh and eighth digits, 33. Putting these together, establishes a location of 11508133.

15.5.13. To determine the correct two-letter 100,000-meter square identifier, look at the grid reference box in the margin of the map. Place the 100,000 – meter square identifier in front
of the coordinate GL 11508133 (see Figure 15.5., Figure 15.6., Figure 15.7., and Figure 15.8.).

Figure 15.5. Locating a Point on a Grid Square.

Figure 15.6. Coordinate Scale.
15.6. **Estimating the Distance.** Maps are drawn to scale so measurements of distance on the map estimate the distance on the ground. This scale may be indicated by a note such as "3 inches equals 1 mile." This means that 3 inches on the map equals 1 mile on the ground. By
using a 3-inch strip of paper as a ruler to measure the number of miles on the map, the actual miles can be estimated. Sometimes instead of a note, a ruler is printed on the map. Another way to show the scale is by a representative fraction; for instance, 1/63,360 or 1:63,360. This means that one unit of distance on the map equals 63,360 units on the ground. For instance, 1 inch on the map equals 63,360 inches on the ground which equals 5,280 feet or 1 mile.

15.7. **Unit Measurements.** United States units for measuring distance are in terms of miles, yards, and feet. In most overseas areas, the metric system is used. A GMV operator needs to know metric measurements and how they compare to U.S. measurements because speedometers and odometers may measure in miles versus kilometers. A kilometer equals a little over six-tenths of a mile. The following conversion method shows how to convert (approximately) to the metric system:

15.7.1. Kilometers (km) to miles (mi): multiply km by 0.62.
15.7.2. Example: 37 km x 0.62 = 22.94 or 23 mi.
15.7.3. Miles to kilometers: multiply mi by 1.6.
15.7.4. Example: 23 mi x 1.6 = 36.8 or 37 km.

15.8. **Estimating the Time.** Having estimated the distance, the next step is to figure-the time needed for travel. In estimating time, remember that the maximum allowable speed should not exceed that shown on the caution plate in the cab or that specified by the commander. Average speed should be less than the maximum speed, as average speed includes halts and traffic slowdowns.

15.9. **Recognizing Military Signs.** In addition to the signs and devices normally encountered in civilian and military driving, an operator must know signs peculiar to the military service. (T-0). These include signs or symbols and installation markers (see **Figure 15.9**). Military signs and symbols can be found in Army Doctrine Reference Publication (ADRP) 1-02, *Terms and Military Symbols*.

**Figure 15.9. Strip Map Symbols.**
15.10. Using a Strip Map. The strip map shown in Figure 15.8. is a sketch of a route-of-march. It may or may not be drawn to scale, but it should show the identifying landmarks. A strip map may include varying degrees of information, such as:

15.10.1. Start point and Release point.

15.10.1.1. The start point (SP) is where all elements of a column come under the control of the convoy commander. The SP should be a place along the route easily recognized on both maps and ground.

15.10.1.2. The release point (RP) is a well-defined point on a route at which the elements composing a column return under the authority of their respective commanders, each one of these elements continuing its movement towards its own appropriate destination.

15.10.2. Routes and route numbers.

15.10.3. Major towns.

15.10.4. Major roads and crossroads.

15.10.5. Mileage between points.

15.10.6. Safe havens, rest, halt, and petroleum, oils, and lubricants (POL) areas.

15.10.7. Directional arrows.

15.10.8. Legend.

Section 15C—Prepare Before Movement

15.11. Movement Preparation. Locate the start point and finish point on the map. Determine the map’s grid azimuth from start point to finish point and convert it to a magnetic azimuth. Determine the distance between the start point and finish point or any intermediate points on the map and make a thorough map reconnaissance of that area. Ensure vehicle is prepared for inclement weather operations prior to movement.

Section 15D—Terrain Association Navigation

15.12. Terrain Association. This is currently the most widely used method of navigation. The navigator plans the route to move from terrain feature to terrain feature. The navigator selects routes or streets between key points or intersections. These routes should be capable of sustaining the travel of the vehicle or vehicles, should be relatively direct, and should be easy to follow. In a typical move, the navigator does the following:

15.12.1. Determines current location.

15.12.2. Determines the location of the objective.

15.12.3. Notes both of the above locations on the navigation map.

15.12.4. Selects a route between the two.

15.12.5. After examining the terrain, makes the necessary rout adjustments by the following actions:
15.12.5.1. Consider Tactical Aspects. Avoid skylining, select key terrain for overwatch positions, and select concealed routes.

15.12.5.2. Consider Ease of Movement. Use the easiest possible route and bypass difficult terrain. Remember that a difficult route is harder to follow, is noisier, causes more wear and tear (and possible recovery problems), and takes more time. Tactical surprise is achieved by doing the unexpected. Try to select an axis or corridor instead of a specific route. Make sure there is enough maneuver room for the vehicles (see Figure 15.1).

15.12.5.3. Use Terrain Features as Checkpoints. These checkpoints need to be easily recognizable in the light and weather conditions and at the speed at which the navigator may move. The navigator should be able to find a terrain feature for all checkpoints along each segment/leg of the route and should be used as a visual reference. An example is checkpoint 2, the church, and checkpoint 3, the orchard (see Figure 15.10).

15.12.5.3.1. The best checkpoints are linear features that cross the route. Use streams, rivers, hard-top roads, ridges, valleys, and railroads.

15.12.5.3.2. The next best checkpoints are elevation changes (such as hills, depressions, spurs, and draws). Look for two contour lines of change. While mounted, an operator should not be able to spot two lines of change.

15.12.5.3.3. In wooded terrain, try to locate checkpoints at no more than 1,000-meter intervals. In open terrain, checkpoints may go to about 5,000 meters.

15.12.5.4. Follow Terrain Features. Movement and navigation along a valley floor or near (not necessarily on) the crest of a ridgeline is easiest.

15.12.5.5. Determine Directions. Break the route down into smaller segments and determine the rough directions that can be followed. An operator does not need to use the compass; just the main points of direction (north, northeast, east, and so forth). Before moving, note the location of the sun and locate north. Locate changes of direction, if any, at the checkpoints picked.

15.12.5.6. Determine Distance. Get the total distance to be traveled and the approximate distance between checkpoints. Plan to use the vehicle odometer to keep track of distance traveled. Use the pace-count method and keep a record of the distance traveled. When using a pace count, convert from map distance to ground distance by adding the conversion factors of 20 percent for cross-country movement.

15.12.5.7. Make Notes. Mental notes are usually adequate. Try to imagine what the route is like and remember it.

15.12.5.8. Plan to Avoid Errors. Restudy the route selected. Try to determine where errors are most apt to occur and how to avoid any trouble.

15.12.5.9. Use a Navigational Log. Prepare a navigational log when the routes have been selected and when the distance to be traveled has been divided into legs. The log is an informal record of the distance and azimuth of each leg, with notes to aid the navigator in following the correct route. The notes list easily identifiable terrain features at or near the point where the direction of movement changes.
Section 15E—Blue Force Tracking (BFT)

15.13. **Blue Force Tracker.** BFT is a United States military automated system that helps provide commanders with information about friendly and enemy forces. FBCB2/BFT consists of the AN/UYK-128(V) ruggedized computer and peripheral equipment. Peripheral equipment consists of a Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver (PLGR) or Defense Advanced GPS Receiver (DAGR).

15.14. **Precision Lightweight Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver (PLGR).** The PLGR is a legacy military GPS receiver still in wide use today. PLGR is a key element, providing real-time, precise position data for all combat elements to the battlefield information systems.

15.15. **Defense Advanced Global Positioning System (GPS) Receiver (DAGR).** The DAGR is a self-contained, hand-held, continuously tracking GPS receiver. It uses GPS receiver technology. Although designed as a hand-held receiver for ground-mobile and airborne troops, standardized interfaces enable DAGR to provide Position, Navigation, Timing (PNT)
information to a wide variety of vehicles and host systems including integrated configurations for position location, target location, rendezvous and en-route and terminal navigation.
Chapter 16

CHEMICAL, BIOLOGICAL, RADIOLOGICAL, AND NUCLEAR (CBRN) OPERATIONS

Section 16A—Operations in CBRN Environment

16.1. General Information. Actual operations prove that response actions conducted during training are also done during warfare. A GMV operator must know what to do when driving in a CBRN environment. (T-1). For additional guidance, see AFTTP 3-2.60, Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Decontamination, AFTTP 3-4, AFMAN 10-2503, Operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Environment, and the Installation Emergency Management Plan (IEMP) 10-2.

Section 16B—Practices for Operating Vehicle in Contaminated Area

16.2. Operating a Vehicle in a Contaminated Area. Personnel operating vehicles in a CBRN contaminated environment can reduce the risk of contamination through the use of contamination avoidance measures referred in the Airman’s Manual and AFTTP 3-2.60. Operating times for personnel in a CBRN contaminated area may vary depending on the use of protective clothing, temperature, nature of the contaminant, type of soil and terrain, and task to be performed. For mission critical operations in a radiological environment, the commander has the responsibility and authority to establish the minimum exposure dose to protect the Airmen. The following practices are helpful in carrying out the mission:

16.2.1. Before entering CBRN contaminated areas, don protective clothing and the protective mask, as required.
16.2.2. Use hard-surface roads, if available.
16.2.3. Avoid puddles and unnecessary splashing if roads are muddy.
16.2.4. Clean the wheels of the vehicle after crossing the area.
16.2.5. Move through the area as rapidly and safely as possible.

16.3. Vehicle Operation While Wearing Protective Masks.

16.3.1. Under combat conditions, situations change. GMV operators may be moving forward, in a fighting position, or standing by in a replacement area some distance from the combat area. In any of these situations, they are subject to enemy attacks.

16.3.2. CBRN Defense Survival Skills Training: Additional training is required to operate vehicles in chemical warfare defense ensemble. Training is documented in personnel training records (if applicable). MAJCOM may specify training requirements and vehicle types. Mission oriented protective posture (MOPP) gear vehicle operation will be completed as part of Air Force Expeditionary Force (AEF) training, such as law of armed conflict (LOAC), self-aid buddy care (SABC), etc. (T-1).

16.4. Marker Descriptions.
16.4.1. Use the triangular signs described in this chapter and AFMAN 10-2503, unless the area is to be abandoned to threat forces, to mark CBRN contaminated areas, chemical minefields, booby traps, and unexploded ordnance (UXOs). See Figure 16.1.

**Figure 16.1. Standard CBRN and UXO Hazard Markers.**

16.5. **Vehicle and Equipment Decontamination.** In addition to the IEMP 10-2 checklists, the following guidelines should be followed to decontaminate vehicles and equipment:

16.5.1. Contaminated vehicles and equipment are still serviceable. Do not abandon or stop protecting items contaminated from previous attacks. Personnel who use the proper Individual Protective Equipment (IPE) and protective measures can use contaminated vehicles and equipment. As soon after contamination occurs, and as the situation permits, decontaminate unit equipment.

16.5.2. Operational Decontamination. The most effective time to perform operational decontamination is within one hour of contamination. Decontamination can be performed by the operator or by the whole crew. Operators use the M295 Individual Equipment Decontamination Kit (IEDK) to decontaminate the surfaces they need to touch or contact to operate the equipment. Radiological contamination in the form of dust particles may be wiped, scraped or brushed-off.
16.5.3. Vehicle Paint Schemes. See AFTTP 3-2.60.

16.5.3.1. Chemical Agent Resistant Coating (CARC) is a supplemental coating applied to vehicles and equipment to enhance the ability of operators to decontaminate the item after a chemical attack.

16.5.3.1.1. Most non-CARC painted surfaces readily absorb liquid chemical agents. However, chemical agent absorption may take up to 6 hours on CARC painted vehicles or equipment items, as long as the assets were previously painted within 2 years prior to a chemical attack.

16.5.3.1.2. Due to the slower rate of absorption with CARC paint, the contact and transfer hazard remains viable as long as the agent is on the surface. Additionally, the resulting vapor concentrations are at their maximum limit.

16.5.3.1.3. If it is necessary to use CARC painted vehicles or equipment within 6 hours of contamination, decontaminate the entire exterior in addition to those areas that may be continuously touched.

16.5.3.2. Polyurethane Paint: The majority of vehicles and equipment on Air Force installations are painted with polyurethane compounds. Chemical agents readily absorb into this type of paint. Thus, decontamination operations may not have a significant effect unless decontamination activities take place very shortly after the time of contamination (within minutes). When the liquid agent absorbs into the paint, it reduces the residual contact hazard and may present a vapor off-gassing hazard for long periods.

16.5.3.3. Contaminated vehicle or interior.

16.5.3.3.1. Seating area or operator. GMV operators and passengers should place plastic sheeting or other barrier materials on seats if the seat area or the individual are (or were previously) contaminated. Body heat and pressure (from sitting) increases the potential for liquid chemical agents to penetrate the ensemble.

16.5.3.3.2. Steering wheel. Consider using barrier material to cover the steering wheels. This is especially important for vehicles that have open cabs or driver’s compartments.

16.6. Pre/Post-Attack Preparation. Pre-attack actions include planning a vehicle covering strategy, protecting the vehicle fleet, and pre-positioning M8 paper on all vehicle assets. Post-attack actions include prioritizing vehicle use after an attack, conducting expedient vehicle decontamination, and performing vehicle maintenance procedures in a contaminated environment. Additional post-attack activities include providing long-term identification of contaminated vehicles and supporting open-air contamination control area (CCA) operations.


16.6.1.1. Each vehicle and equipment operator is responsible for covering and placing M8 paper on their assets prior to attacks. They are also responsible for identifying and marking contamination found after attacks.

16.6.1.2. Upon notification from the Unit Control Center (UCC) or Emergency Operations Center (EOC), check pre-positioned M8 paper on assets and each layer of barrier materials and mark contamination. When the item is contaminated, mark with the
appropriate symbol. This is done to enable maintenance personnel to take the necessary protective actions and precautions when performing maintenance.

16.6.1.3. The operator must notify their UCC of the contamination item’s status. (T-1).

16.6.1.3.1. The UCC consolidates unit information and passes this information to the EOC. For vehicles, the UCCs will also notify the VOCC and vehicle fleet manager (VFM) and include the POC information, vehicle location, contamination type, damaged or unserviceable status, and vehicle registration number. (T-1).

16.6.1.4. For vehicles, place the marker in lower center portion of the windshield. Each GMV operator will annotate the AF Form 1800 when the marker is placed. (T-1). Include the date and time of the contamination, the agent type and the location of the contamination on the vehicle.

16.6.1.4.1. If the inspection form is not available or becomes contaminated, provide the same information, along with the vehicle or equipment registration or identification number, to the unit UCC.

16.6.2. Dispersal and Expedient Hardening. Vehicle dispersal is a valuable asset protection technique. The probability is high that effective dispersal may protect some vehicle assets from contamination or damage from conventional weapons effects. However, use dispersal actions with expedient hardening and overhead cover whenever possible. Additionally, personnel should guard against the tendency to park a large number of vehicles at any one location due to the ease of access.

16.6.2.1. When identifying or constructing dispersal sites, choose a combination of features that provide the best available expedient or natural protection and support mission needs.

16.6.2.2. Locate multiple dispersal sites in areas that are not within the effective range of adversary ground force weapons. If possible, locate sites on a concrete or asphalt surfaces and ensure there are at least two entry and exit routes. One of the routes should be a concrete or asphalt surface. Enhance protection by locating dispersal sites in areas that is under the direct observation or control of a security forces defensive fighting position or an owner-user security checkpoint. To simplify retrieval and post-attack reconnaissance tasks, place sites near a unit work area.

16.6.2.3. Consider using dispersed vehicles as storage locations for alternate mission supporting materials, such as tools and equipment.

16.6.3. Contaminated vehicles. Use contaminated vehicles only when uncontaminated vehicles of the same type are unavailable. If possible, coordinate with the requesting unit to delay non-critical operations until the uncontaminated vehicle is available.

16.6.3.1. As a safety precaution, always wear appropriate IPE when working with or around previously contaminated vehicles.

16.6.3.2. Dispose of contaminated waste within a closed and marked container or in a marked plastic disposal bag at the unit contaminated waste disposal point, or in the nearest work center contaminated waste disposal point. If transporting contaminated waste from the work site to another location, place the contaminated waste inside marked plastic bags or closed containers before loading into the vehicle.
16.6.3.3. Contaminated buses move contaminated passengers and non-contaminated buses move non-contaminated passengers. However, there can be times when insufficient resources are available for use or mission dictates the prompt movement of personnel. During these times, use caution and place plastic barrier materials on the seats to prevent cross contamination.

16.6.3.4. Vehicle Contamination Specifics: There is no machine, kit, team, technique or procedure presently capable of fulfilling all decontamination requirements. Depending on the vehicle surface, the agent may absorb into the surface in times ranging from less than 1 minute up to approximately 1 hour. Vehicle decontamination operations may not have a significant effect once the agent has absorbed into the surface.

16.6.3.5. Thus, there is no need for extensive vehicle decontamination and there is no need to establish a formal vehicle decontamination team. Placing barrier materials over the item(s) and, or replacement are the best mitigation techniques.

16.6.3.6. Vehicles should be expediently decontaminated, specifically the parts that may continuously be touched within 1 hour of contamination.

16.6.3.6.1. Ensure vehicles are clearly identified as containing a residual chemical hazard. The operator’s or work center’s accomplishment of expedient decontamination using M295 IEDK can suffice to continue operations.

16.6.3.6.2. Use M295 IEDK or a 5-percent chlorine bleach solution to decontaminate appropriate asset surfaces if more than cursory contact is necessary, i.e., leaning on hood compartment, kneeling in truck bed.

16.6.3.7. Ensure all personnel are wearing the appropriate MOPP level. Once cargo loading/unloading is complete, determine the type, location and degree of contamination remaining on the vehicle and ensure to transport personnel to the CCA as required. The Installation Control Center (ICC) will make the final decision as to Mission Criticality Level (MCL). (T-1). See Table 16.1. below for specific levels.

Table 16.1. Mission Criticality Level Codes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mission Criticality Level</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Critical</td>
<td>Property is sufficiently important that it must be transported within 4 hours, regardless of existence of contamination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priority</td>
<td>Property is sufficiently important that it must be transported within 12 hours, regardless of existence of contamination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated</td>
<td>Property is sufficiently important that it must be transported within 24 hours, regardless of existence of contamination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine</td>
<td>Mission can be delayed until contamination levels are such that MOPP 4 is not required, regardless of how long it takes the contamination to dissipate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Negligible
Mission can be delayed until there is no measurable indication of contamination; property should not normally be accepted inside property movement area and save room for higher priority property.

16.6.4. Clean and Contaminated Cargo Movement.

16.6.4.1. If the transport vehicle is uncontaminated, take the following precautions to keep it clean during the contaminated cargo movement process.

16.6.4.1.1. Expediently decontaminate the portions of the MHE exposed to either the cargo pallet or the transport vehicle (forklift tines and rollers on the aircraft loader). Use M295 IEDK or 5-percent chlorine bleach solution to decontaminate.

16.6.4.1.2. Place plastic or another barrier material in the bed of the transport vehicle over the area the cargo sits on.

16.6.4.1.3. The GMV operator should be the only person in the transport vehicle and must wear the appropriate level of IPE. (T-I).

16.6.4.1.4. Local cargo handlers should perform the actual cargo loading. Cargo handlers should not touch or stand on or inside the vehicle unless absolutely necessary.

16.6.4.1.4.1. If they touch or stand on or inside the vehicle, they should use decontamination troughs containing 5-percent chlorine solutions to decontaminate their gloves and boots before they make contact.

16.6.4.1.5. Check the clean transport vehicle for evidence of cross-contamination and decontaminate with the M295 decontamination kit if contaminated.

16.6.4.1.6. Seal vehicle chocks or other transport vehicle accessories that may have come in contact with contaminated surfaces inside a plastic bag prior to loading.

16.6.4.1.7. Appropriately mark the vehicle and the cargo to clearly identify the hazard associated with the contaminated cargo.

16.6.4.1.8. Use the following guidelines when loading and transporting clean cargo after attacks with chemical or biological agents.

16.6.4.1.8.1. Determine the contamination status of the MHE (forklifts and aircraft loaders) and the transport vehicle or vehicles.

16.6.4.1.8.2. If the MHE and/or transport vehicle is contaminated, take the following precautions to prevent them from cross-contaminating the 463L cargo pallet during the cargo movement process.

16.6.4.1.8.3. Expediently decontaminate the portions of the MHE equipment that may come in contact with the cargo.

16.6.4.1.8.4. Place at least two sheets of plastic or another layer of barrier material in the bed of the transport vehicle over the area the cargo or pallets sit on.

16.6.4.1.8.5. Ensure the cargo has at least a double wrap of barrier material.

16.6.4.1.8.6. The GMV operator should be the only person in the transport
vehicle and must wear the appropriate level of IPE. (T-1).

16.6.4.1.8.7. Local cargo handlers should perform the actual cargo loading. Cargo handlers should not touch or stand on or inside the vehicle or vehicles unless absolutely necessary.

16.6.4.1.8.7.1. If they are touch or stand on or inside the vehicle or vehicles, they should use decontamination troughs containing 5-percent chlorine solutions to decontaminate their gloves and boots after they make contact.

16.6.4.1.8.8. Check the pallet or pallets for evidence of cross-contamination and decontaminate with the M295 IEDK if contamination is present.

16.6.4.1.8.9. Appropriately mark the vehicle to clearly identify the associated hazard.

JOHN B. COOPER, Lieutenant General, USAF
DCS/Logistics, Engineering & Force Protection
Attachment 1

GLOSSARY OF REFERENCES AND SUPPORTING INFORMATION

References

AFTTP(I) 3- 2.58, Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Tactical Convoy Operations, 1 April 2014

AFTTP(I) 3- 2.60, Multi-Service Tactics, Techniques, and Procedures for Chemical, Biological, Radiological and Nuclear Decontamination, 1 April 2006


AFTPD 24-3, Management, Operation and Use of Transportation Vehicles, 9 October 2013

AFI 10-245, Antiterrorism, 25 June 2015

AFI 10-2701, Organization and Function of the Civil Air Patrol, 31 July 2014

AFI 13-213, Airfield Driving, 1 June 2011

AFI 24-301, Vehicle Operations, 5 May 2016

AFI 24-302, Vehicle Management, 26 June 2012

AFI 32-6003, General Officer Quarters (GOQ) Management, 14 April 2016

AFI 33-322, Records Management Program, 4 June 2012

AFI 33-360, Publications and Forms Management, 01 December 2015

AFI 35-105, Community Relations, 26 January 2010

AFI 36-2201, Air Force Training Program, 15 September 2010

AFI 84-103, United States Air Force Heritage Program, 22 May 2015


AFI 91-203, Air Force Consolidated Occupational Safety Instruction, 15 June 2012


AFMAN 10-2503, Operations in a Chemical, Biological, Radiological, Nuclear, and High-Yield Explosive (CBRNE) Environment, 7 July 2011

AFMAN 24-204, Preparing Hazardous Materials for Military Air Shipments, 3 December 2012

AFMAN 31-116, Air Force Motor Vehicle Traffic Supervision, 18 December 2015

AFMAN 33-363, Management of Records, 1 March 2008

AFMAN 91-201, Explosives Safety Standards, 12 January 2011

AI 109, Use of Motor Transportation and Scheduled DoD Shuttle Service in the Pentagon Area, 31 March 2011

AMCI24-101v 11, Cargo and Mail Policy, 27 February 2013

NFPA 10, Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers, 17 December 2012
TO 00-35A-39, *Instructions for Procurement, Issue, Use and Maintenance of Medical Kits*, 15 August 2015


NGR 5-1, *National Guard Grants and Cooperative Agreements*, 28 May 2010

*Army Regulations, Pamphlets, Field Manuals and Technical Manuals*

ADRP 1-02, *Terms and Military Symbols*, 7 December 2015

ATP 4-11, *Army Motor Transport Operations*, 5 July 2013

ATP 4-16, *Movement Control*, 5 April 2013

*Department of Defense Regulations, Directives, and Instructions*

AI 109, *Use of Motor Transportation and Scheduled DoD Shuttle Service in the Pentagon Area*, 31 March 2011

DoDI 6055.4, *DoD Traffic Safety Program*, 20 April 2009

DoDI 7250.13, *Use of Appropriated Funds for Official Representation Purposes*, 30 June 2009


*Public Law (P.L.)*


*Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)*


Title 29 CFR, Part 1 926.902, *Surface Transportation of Explosives*, 30 June 1993


Title 49 CFR, Subpart 173.52, *Classification Codes and Compatibility Groups of Explosives*, 7 January 2013

Title 49 CFR, Subpart 175.78, *Stowage Compatibility of Cargo*, 1 October 2011

Title 49 CFR, Subpart 177.817, *Shipping Papers*, 1 October 2011
Title 49 CFR, Subpart 382.103, Controlled Substances and Alcohol Use and Testing, 14 March 2013
Title 49 CFR, Subpart 383.3, Commercial Driver’s License Standards; Requirements and Penalties, 24 September 2013
Title 49 CFR, Subchapter B, Federal Motor Carriers Safety Regulations, Parts 390-397, 27 August 1985
SDDCTEA Pamphlet 55-20, Tie-down Handbook for Truck Movements, 1 July 2008
DTR 4R Part II, Cargo Movement, 11 April 2016
DoT-SP 3498, Driver Exemption Programs, 8 January 2015

United States Code (U.S.C.)
Title 40 U.S.C. § 601-611, Motor Vehicle Pools and Transportation Systems, 1 February 2010
Title 49 U.S.C. § 31302, Commercial Driver’s License Requirement, 30 April 2016

Adopted Forms
AF Form 171, Request for Driver’s Training and Addition to U.S. Government Driver’s License, 15 March 2011
AF Form 483, Certificate of Competency, 1 February 1985
AF Form 847, Recommendation for Change of Publication, 22 September 2009
AF Form 1800, Operator’s Inspection Guide and Trouble Report, 1 April 2010
AF Form 2293, U.S. Air Force Motor Vehicle Operator Identification Card, 1 February 1987
AF Form 2296, Operator Qualification Record
DD Form 518, Accident Identification Card, 1 October 1978
DD Form 626, Motor Vehicle Inspection (Transporting Hazardous Materials), 1 October 2011
DD Form 2890, DOD Multimodal Dangerous Goods Declaration, 1 September 2015
OF 345, Physical Fitness Inquiry for Motor Vehicle Operators, November 1985
SF 91, Motor Vehicle Accident Report, February 2004
SF 94, Motor Vehicle Accident Statement of Witness, February 1983

Abbreviations and Acronyms
ADRP—Army Doctrine Reference Publication
AEF—Air Force Expeditionary Force
AF—Air Force
AAFES—Army and Air Force Exchange Service
AFI—Air Force Instruction
AFIMSC—Air Force Installation and Mission Support Center
AFMAN—Air Force Manual
AFPD—Air Force Policy Directive
AFRC—Air Force Reserve Command
AFRIMS—Air Force Records Information Management System
AFTTP—Air Force Tactics, Techniques and Procedures
AGE—Aerospace Ground Equipment
AI—Administrative Instruction
ANG—Air National Guard
APF—Appropriated Funds
ATP—Army Techniques Publications
BFT—Blue Force Tracking
BII—Basic Issue Items
BO—Blackout
CAC—Common Access Card
CACV—Command and Control Vehicle
CAP—Civil Air Patrol
CARC—Chemical Agent Resistant Coating
CBRN—Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear
CBRNE—Chemical, Biological, Radiological, and Nuclear and High-Yield Explosives
CCA—Contamination Control Area
CDL—Commercial Driver’s License
CJCS—Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff
CMSAF—Chief Master Sergeant of the Air Force
CONUS—Continental United States
DAGR—Defense Advanced GPS Receiver
DDF—Deployment and Distribution Flight
DECA—Defense Commissary Agency
DGR—Dangerous Goods Regulation
DMV—Department of Motor Vehicles
DoD—Department of Defense
DoDI—Department of Defense Instruction
DoT—Department of Transportation
DV—Distinguished Visitor
DVE—Driver’s Vision Enhancer
EO—Executive Order
EOC—Emergency Operations Center
ERO—Engine Running Onload/Offload
ERT—Emergency Response Training
FLO—Family Liaison Officer
FOD—Foreign Object Damage
FP—Fitness Program
FPC—Federal Prison Camp
GMV—Government Motor Vehicle
GOQ—General Officer Quarters
GSA—General Services Administration
GVWR—Gross Vehicle Weight Rating
HAZMAT—Hazardous Material
HHG—Household Goods
HN—Host Nation
HQ—Headquarters
IATA—International Air Transport Association
IAW—In Accordance With
ICAO—International Civil Aviation Organization
ICC—Installation Control Center
IEDK—Individual Equipment Decontamination Kit
IEMP—Installation Emergency Management Plan
IMDG—International Maritime Dangerous Goods
IPE—Individual Protective Equipment
ITA—Invitational Travel Authorization
JROTC—Junior Reserve Officer Training Candidate
KPH—Kilometers per Hour
LOAC—Law of Armed Conflict
LRS—Logistics Readiness Squadron
MAJCOM—Major Command
MCL—Mission Criticality Level
MHE—Material Handling Equipment
MOA—Memorandum of Agreement
MOPP—Mission Oriented Protective Posture
MOU—Memorandum of Understanding
MPH—Miles per Hour
MPS—Military Personnel Section
NAF—Non-Appropriated Funds
NATO—North Atlantic Treaty Organization
NCOIC—Non Commissioned Officer in Charge
NCR—National Capital Region
NGB—National Guard Bureau
NGR—National Guard Regulation
NEO—Non-Combatant Evacuation Operations
NVD—Night Vision Device
NVG—Night Vision Goggles
OCONUS—Outside the Continental United States
OF—Optional Form
OJT—On-the-Job Training
OLVIMS—Online Vehicle Interactive Management System
OPM—Office of Personnel Management
OPR—Office of Primary Responsibility
OR&L—Operator Records and Licensing
OSHA—Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PA—Privacy Act
PAO—Public Affairs Officer
PCS—Permanent Change of Station
PHI—Protected Health Information
PII—Personally Identifiable Information
PLGR—Precision Lightweight GPS Receiver
PMCS—Preventive Maintenance Checks and Services
PNT—Position, Navigation, Timing
POC—Point-of-Contact
POL—Petroleum, Oils, and Lubricants
PPE—Personal Property Element
PPS—Precise Positioning Service
RDS—Records Disposition Schedule
ROTC—Reserve Officer Training Candidate
RP—Release Point
RPM—Revolutions per Minute
SABC—Self-Aid and Buddy Care
SAPR—Sexual Assault Prevention and Response Program
SCP—Special Command Position
SDDC—Surface Deployment and Distribution Command
SecAF—Secretary of the Air Force
SF—Standard Form
SM—Speedometer Multiplier
SOFA—Status of Forces Agreement
SORN—Status of Record Notice
SP—Start Point
SSN—Social Security Number
TAG—The Adjutant General
TBA—Training Business Area
TC—Training Circular
TDY—Temporary Duty
TEA—Transportation Engineering Agency
TO—Technical Order
TVO—Training Validation and Operations
UCC—Unit Control Center
UDI—U-Drive It
UN—United Nations
USAFA—United States Air Force Academy
USC—United States Code
UTA—Unit Training Assembly
UXO—Unexploded Explosive Ordnance
VCNCO—Vehicle Control Non Commissioned Officer
VCO—Vehicle Control Officer
VFM—Vehicle Fleet Manager
VMS—Vehicle Management Superintendent
VOCC—Vehicle Operations Control Center

Terms

Administrative Support—Commercial design vehicles used for common support of installations and personnel. All DoD sedans and most station wagons are included.

Direct Mission Support—Commercial design vehicles used by military activities directly supporting combat or tactical units, or for training of personnel for such activities.

Domicile—A place of residence, regardless of where located, excluding TDY residences.

Emergency Response Forces—A group organized or available for a certain purpose with specialized vehicles to support the Air Force mission. Example would be Fire Department personnel and assigned fire truck or Security Forces personnel and assigned patrol vehicles.

Employee—An employee of an agency in either the competitive or excepted service or an enrollee of the Job Corps established by Title 42 USC § 102.

Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR)—Is normally found on the vehicle/equipment data plate as GVWR. The gross vehicle weight rating or gross vehicle mass (GVM) is the maximum operating weight/mass of a vehicle as specified by the manufacturer including the vehicle's chassis, body, engine, engine fluids, fuel, accessories, operator, passengers and cargo.

Installation—Real property owned or leased by the United States and under the jurisdiction of one of the DoD Components, including family housing designed for rent for residential use by civilian or military personnel of the Army, Navy, Marine Corps or Air Force, and constructed under the National Housing Act.

Installation Sponsored—Installation sponsored is defined as an activity approved by the installation commander and open/available to the entire installation.

Mass Transportation Services—Service for which a fare is normally charged, meeting requirements beyond shuttle bus services by providing "non-duty" types of transportation within a DoD installation or between sub-installations.

Motor Vehicle Accident—An occurrence involving a motor vehicle resulting from a collision with another moving or stationary objects. Mechanical failures resulting from operator abuse or negligence are not accidents under this definition.
Official Purposes—Any application of a motor vehicle in support of authorized DoD functions, activities or operations.

Official Use—GMVs are closely controlled because of their easy accessibility, high visibility and potential for misuse. DoDM 4500.36 implements federal law (e.g., 31 U.S.C. §1344 Passenger Carrier Use and 40 U.S.C. §§601-611, Motor Vehicle Pools and Transportation Systems) and prescribes the limited use of GMVs to official governmental purposes.

Operations—Those functions associated with the organization responsible for administering, planning, directing and controlling the assignment and movement of transportation equipment and operators in the transporting of personnel and cargo.

Operator’s Inspection and Service—Those maintenance inspections and functions performed by the operator, before, during and after operation to ensure the vehicle is safe and serviceable.

Reputable Establishment—An establishment that will not create a perception that will reflect unfavorably on the DoD or Air Force or cause public criticism no matter what the venue is.

Responsive Manner—Transportation service which is available and capable of providing the traveler movement to/from locations in order to meet their traveling requirements. While a traveler’s schedule or traveling locations may not allow for use of public or commercial transportation, travelers must make every attempt to utilize existing regularly scheduled transportation when available, feasible and cost effective. (T-1). The numbers of personnel and/or excess baggage are common factors to be considered in determining whether or not transportation is responsive. Cost per passenger mile, as defined in AFI 24-301 will be used to determine whether to support using GMVs or other means of transportation support. (T-1). As a general rule, the standard airlines definition of excess baggage will apply. (T-1).

Scheduled DoD Bus Services—Scheduled bus services provided by DoD Components, to include, bus services contracted by DoD Components.

Service Animal—Service animals are not considered pets. They are trained to perform tasks for people with disabilities, either physical or psychological in nature.

Shuttle Service—This fare-free service is established to meet DoD requirements and operates only in duty areas.

Space-Available (Space A)—Any seating available after accommodating space required passengers. The vehicle size or contract cost will not be increased to accommodate space-available personnel (i.e., if space is required for three passengers to attend an official function a bus cannot be scheduled for use to transport additional Space-A passengers desiring transport to the same or nearby destination). (T-0).

U-Drive-It (UDI)—Vehicles available to using organizations and activities of the installation for temporary support of official functions and operated by personnel assigned to the using agency in support of home-station missions, contingencies, TDY support and combat service support operations. Support is normally limited to 72 hours, but can be approved for up to 60 days. A UDI dispatch will not exceed 60 days total duration. (T-1). Back-to-back dispatches are not authorized in order to circumvent 60 consecutive days.

Vehicle Abuse—Damage caused by neglect or willful acts of improper operation or care.
**Vehicle Misuse**—Use of GMVs, including those rented or leased, for any purpose other than that of official purposes only (e.g., in support of authorized DoD functions, activities, or operations). Vehicle misuse includes, but is not limited to, use of a GMV solely to enhance the comfort or convenience of member(s), or transportation by a GMV for reasons of rank, position, prestige or personal convenience.

**Vehicle Fleet**—Vehicles assigned to provide transportation services and for temporary use by other organizations.
A2.1. NATO/International Military Route Signs and Road Signs. The international military route sign system can be used with any existing civil system to meet military requirements in areas where NATO military forces are operating.

A2.2. NATO/International Military Route Signs. Standard military signs include hazard (warning) signs, regulatory signs, and guide signs.

Figure A2.1. Hazard and Regulatory Signs.
Figure A2.2. NATO Guide Markings.
Figure A2.3. International Road Signs (1/6).
Figure A2.4. International Road Signs (2/6).
Figure A2.5. International Road Signs (3/6).
Figure A2.6. International Road Signs (4/6).
Figure A2.7. International Road Signs (5/6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sign</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☯</td>
<td>Taxi Parking Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>←</td>
<td>Einbahnstraße</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>One-Way Street</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↓</td>
<td>Mandatory Direction of Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>↑</td>
<td>Mandatory Direction of Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>→</td>
<td>Mandatory Direction of Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Einfahrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Ausfahrt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>First Aid Station</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Telephone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Change of Traffic Lanes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Bypass Routing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Detour Route Marker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Umleitung</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Detour</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>├</td>
<td>Direction to Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>└</td>
<td>No Parking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>└</td>
<td>Streetcar Stop/Bus Stop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>└</td>
<td>Weiler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>└</td>
<td>Federal Highway Number</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figure A2.8. International Road Signs (6/6).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbol</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>🚦</td>
<td>Dead End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🏼</td>
<td>Children Playing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Compulsory Minimum Speed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>End of Compulsory Minimum Speed Zone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⚙️</td>
<td>Mandatory Direction of Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>⚙️</td>
<td>Mandatory Direction of Travel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚵️</td>
<td>Water Protection Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚵️</td>
<td>Traffic Directed by School Guard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Police</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Parking on Curb Permitted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Parking Area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Direction Marker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Built-Up Area (Front)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>Built-up Area (Reverse)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>🚗</td>
<td>European Highway</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>